chanhvinh.com

life.augmented

# STPMIC25

Datasheet

## Highly integrated power management IC for microprocessor units




| Maturity status link |
|---|
| STPMIC25 |

| Device summary | |
|---|---|
| Order code | STPMIC25APQR |
| | STPMIC25BPQR |
| | STPMIC25DPQR |
| Packing | WFQFN 56L (6.5 x 6.5 x 0.9 mm) |

## Features

- Input voltage range from 2.8 V to 5.5 V
- 7 buck SMPS converters with adaptive constant on-time (COT) topology
- 6 adjustable general purpose LDOs
- 1 LDO for DDR3L/DDR4 termination (sink-source), bypass mode for lpDDR or as a general purpose LDO
- 1 LDO for USB PHY supply with automatic power source detection
- 1 reference voltage VREFDDR LDO for DDR memory
- 2 MHz switching frequency buck converters with forced PWM and spread spectrum function
- User programmable non-volatile memory (NVM), enabling scalability to support a wide range of applications
- Immediate output alternate settings toggle by dedicated power control pins
- Programmable output voltages turn ON/OFF sequences
- I²C and digital I/O control interfaces
- WFQFN 56L (6.5 x 6.5 x 0.9 mm)

## Applications

- Power management for embedded microprocessor units
- Wearable and IoT
- Portable devices
- Man-machine interfaces
- Smart home
- Power management unit companion chip of the STM32MP2 MPU

## Description

The STPMIC25 is a fully integrated power management IC designed for the STM32MP2x MPU's family applications requiring low power and high efficiency.

The device integrates advanced low power features controlled by a host processor via I²C and IO interfaces.

The STPMIC25 regulators are designed to supply power to the application processor as well as to the external system peripherals such as: DDR, flash memories, and other system devices.

Seven buck SMPS are optimized to provide an excellent transient response and output voltage precision for a wide range of operating conditions. Very high efficiency in the full output load range is achieved due to low power mode (LPM) and high power mode (HPM) selection. All the buck converters are capable of a smooth transition from LPM to HPM. The converters use an advanced PWM phase shift synchronization technique with integrated PLL and a programmable spread spectrum frequency modulation to reduce EMI.

chanhvinh.com



# 1 Device configuration table

The STPMIC25 has a non-volatile memory (NVM) that enables scalability to support a wide range of applications:

- Default output voltage, POWER_UP/POWER_DOWN sequence, protection behavior, auto turn-on functionality, and an I²C slave address.
- The STPMIC25A, STPMIC25B and STPMIC25D are preprogrammed devices to support the STM32MP2 series application processor versions.
- Straightforward NVM reprogramming via I²C to facilitate mass production directly in target applications.
- Possibility to lock NVM content to prevent further reprogramming by writing LOCK_NVM bit.

**Table 1. Default configuration table**

| | Default configuration table | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | STPMIC25A | | | STPMIC25B | | | STPMIC25D | | |
| | Default output voltage | Default output current | Rank | Default output voltage | Default output current | Rank | Default output voltage | Default output current | Rank |
| LDO1 | 1.80 V | 20 mA OCP level1 | 1 | 1.80 V | 20 mA OCP level1 | 1 | 1.80 V | 20 mA OCP level1 | 1 |
| LDO2 | 3.30 V | 0.4 A OCP level0 | 4 | 2.90 V | 0.4 A OCP level0 | 4 | 3.30 V | 0.4 A OCP level0 | 4 |
| LDO3 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 |
| LDO4 | 3.30 V | 40 mA OCP Level0 | 5 | 3.30 V | 40 mA OCP Level0 | 5 | 3.30 V | 40 mA OCP Level0 | 5 |
| LDO5 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 |
| LDO6 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 |
| LDO7 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | Bypass | 0.4 A OCP Level0 | 4 |
| LDO8 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | Bypass | 0.15 A OCP Level0 | 4 |
| VREFDDR | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 |
| BUCK1 | 0.80 V | 1.0 A OCP Level1 | 3 | 0.80 V | 1.0 A OCP Level1 | 3 | 0.80 V | 1.0 A OCP Level1 | 3 |
| BUCK2 | 0.82 V | 2.0 A OCP Level1 | 2 | 0.82 V | 2.0 A OCP Level1 | 2 | 0.82 V | 2.0 A OCP Level1 | 2 |
| BUCK3 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 |
| BUCK4 | 3.30 V | 0.5 A OCP Level1 | 1 | 1.80 V | 0.5 A OCP Level1 | 1 | 3.30 V | 0.5 A OCP Level1 | 1 |
| BUCK5 | 1.80 V | 0.5 A OCP Level1 | 3 | 1.80 V | 0.5 A OCP Level1 | 3 | 1.80 V | 0.5 A OCP Level1 | 3 |
| BUCK6 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 |
| BUCK7 | 3.30 V | 2.5 A OCP Level0 | 4 | 3.30 V | 2.5 A OCP Level0 | 4 | 3.30 V | 2.5 A OCP Level0 | 4 |
| VINOK_Rise | 4.0 V | | - | 3.3V | | - | 4.0 V | | - |
| VINOK_Fall | 3.5V | | - | 2.8V | | - | 3.5V | | - |

chanhvinh.com



All output voltages with Rank = 0 are, by default, programmed with 0 Dec, (refer to Table 19 and Table 20.

The startup sequence is split into four steps (Rank0 to Rank5).

Each BUCK converter or LDO regulator can be programmed to be automatically turned ON in one of these phases. Each rank phase is separated by a delay (1.5 ms, 3 ms, 4.5 ms, or 6 ms) programmed in the NVM:

- Rank = 0: rail not turned ON automatically, no output voltage appears after POWER-UP
- Rank = 1: rail automatically turned ON after 7 ms following a turn_ON condition
- Rank = 2: rail automatically turned ON after a further 1.5 ms (by default)
- Rank = 3: rail automatically turned ON after a further 1.5 ms (by default)
- Rank = 4: rail automatically turned ON after a further 1.5 ms (by default)
- Rank = 5: rail automatically turned ON after a further 1.5 ms (by default)

Whatever the STPMIC25 version, the AUTO_TURN_ON option is set.

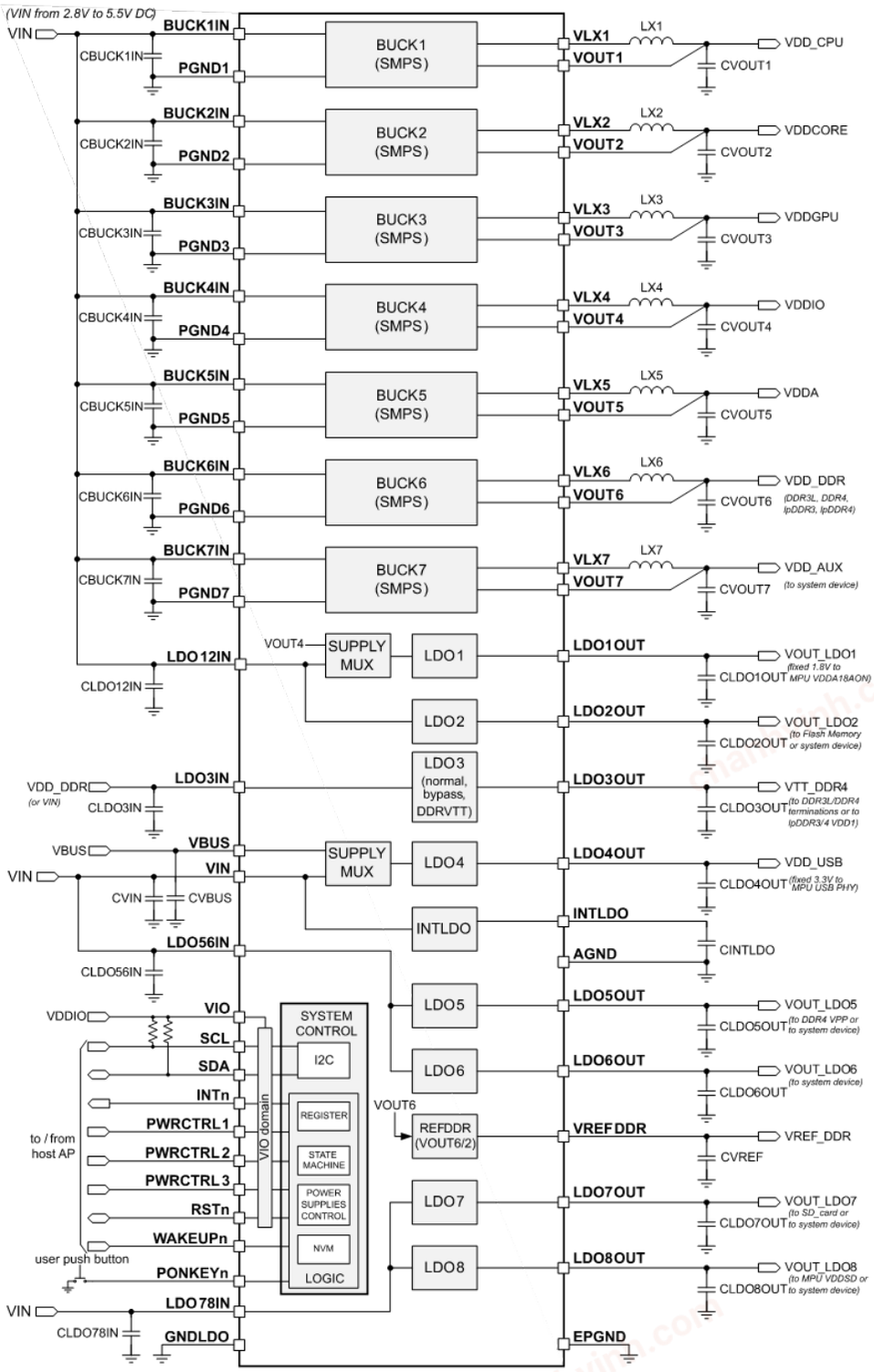
For complete default NVM configuration table refer to AN6198 application note

chanhvinh.com



# 2 Typical application schematic

Figure 1. **Typical application schematic**



chanhvinh.com



## 2.1 Recommended external components

**Table 2. Passive components**

| Component | Manufacturer | Part number | Value | Size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CVIN, CLDO1OUT, CLDO2OUT, CLDO4OUT, CLDO5OUT, CLDO6OUT, CLDO7OUT, CLDO8OUT, CINTLDO | MURATA | GRM155R60J475ME47D | 4.7 µF, 6.3 V | 0402 |
| CBUCK1IN, BUCK2IN, CBUCK3IN, CBUCK4IN, CBUCK5IN, CBUCK6IN, CBUCK7IN | | GRM188R61A106ME69D | 10 µF, 10 V | 0603 |
| CVOUT1, CVOUT6 | | GRM188R60J226MEA0D | 3 x 22 µF, 6.3 V | 0603 |
| CVOUT2, CVOUT3 | | | 4 x 22 µF, 6.3 V | |
| CVOUT4, CVOUT5 | | GRM21BR61A226ME51L | 3 x 22 µF, 10 V | 0805 |
| CVOUT7 | | | 4 x 22 µF, 10 V | |
| CLDO12IN, CLDO56IN, CLDO78IN, CVREF | | GRM155R61E105KA12D | 1 µF, 25 V | 0402 |
| CLDO3IN, CLDO3OUT (1) | | GRM155R60J106ME05D | 10 µF, 6.3 V | 0402 |
| CVBUS | | GRM188R61C475KE11D | 4.7 µF, 16 V | 0603 |
| LX1, LX6, LX7 | | DFE201610E-R68M=P2 | 0.68 µH | 0806 |
| LX2, LX3 | | DFE252012F-R68M=P2 | 0.68 µH | 1008 |
| LX4, LX5 | | DFE201610E-2R2M=P2 | 2.2 µH | 0806 |

1. *4.7 µF normal mode - 10 µF sink/source mode.*

*Note: All the components above refer to a typical application working in an environment up to +85 °C ambient temperature. The operation of the device is not limited to the choice of these external components. For different environment application needs, see the forthcoming application note.*

chanhvinh.com



## 2.2 Pinout and pin description

Figure 2. **Pin configuration WFQFN 56L top view**

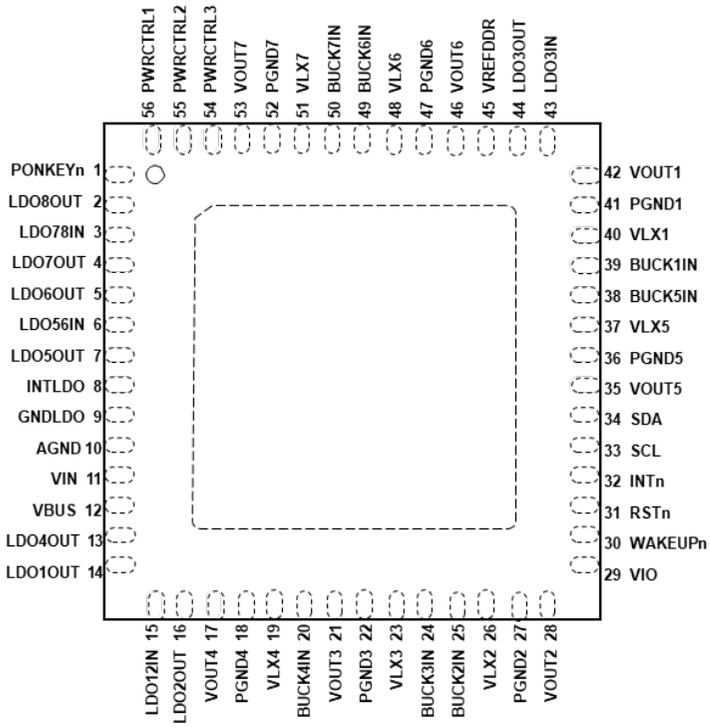



Table 3. **Pin description**

| Pin name | A/D [1] | I/O [1] | Location | Description (default configuration) | Not used pin connection |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PONKEYn | D | I | 1 | User power ON key (active low with internal pull-up) | Floating |
| LDO8OUT | A | O | 2 | Output voltage LDO8 | Floating |
| LDO78IN | A | I | 3 | Power input LDO7 and LDO8 | VIN |
| LDO7OUT | A | O | 4 | Output voltage LDO7 | Floating |
| LDO6OUT | A | O | 5 | Output voltage LDO6 | Floating |
| LDO56IN | A | I | 6 | Power input LDO5 and LDO6 | VIN |
| LDO5OUT | A | O | 7 | Output voltage LDO5 | Floating |
| INTLDO | A | O | 8 | Internal LDO | 4.7 µF capacitor |
| GNDLDO | A | - | 9 | LDO GND | GND |
| AGND | A | - | 10 | Main analog ground | GND |
| VIN | A | I | 11 | Main power input - power input LDO4, VREF | VIN |
| VBUS | A | I | 12 | USB input voltage | Floating |
| LDO4OUT | A | O | 13 | Output voltage LDO4 | Floating |
| LDO1OUT | A | O | 14 | Output voltage LDO1 | Floating |
| LDO12IN | A | I | 15 | Power input LDO1 and LDO2 | VIN |
| LDO2OUT | A | O | 16 | Output voltage LDO2 | Floating |
| VOUT4 | A | I | 17 | Input feedback signal buck converter 4 | GND |
| PGND4 | A | - | 18 | Power ground buck converter 4 | GND |

chanhvinh.com



| Pin name | A/D (1) | I/O (1) | Location | Description (default configuration) | Not used pin connection |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VLX4 | A | O | 19 | LX node buck converter 4 | Floating |
| BUCK4IN | A | I | 20 | Power input buck converter 4 | VIN |
| VOUT3 | A | I | 21 | Input feedback signal buck converter 3 | GND |
| PGND3 | A | - | 22 | Power ground buck converter 3 | GND |
| VLX3 | A | O | 23 | LX node buck converter 3 | Floating |
| BUCK3IN | A | I | 24 | Power input buck converter 3 | VIN |
| BUCK2IN | A | I | 25 | Power input buck converter 2 | VIN |
| VLX2 | A | O | 26 | LX node buck converter 2 | Floating |
| PGND2 | A | - | 27 | Power ground buck converter 2 | GND |
| VOUT2 | A | I | 28 | Input feedback signal buck converter 2 | GND |
| VIO | A | I | 29 | I/O voltage (for all digital signals except WAKEUP and PONKEYn) | VIO |
| WAKEUPn | D | I | 30 | Power-ON from host processor (active low with internal pull-up) | Floating |
| RSTn | D | I/O | 31 | Bidirectional reset (active low with internal pull-up) | Floating |
| INTn | D | O | 32 | Interrupt (active low with internal pull-up) | Floating |
| SCL | D | I | 33 | I²C serial clock | VIO |
| SDA | D | I/O | 34 | I²C serial data | VIO |
| VOUT5 | A | I | 35 | Input feedback signal buck converter 5 | GND |
| PGND5 | A | - | 36 | Power ground buck converter 5 | GND |
| VLX5 | A | O | 37 | LX node buck converter 5 | Floating |
| BUCK5IN | A | I | 38 | Power input buck converter 5 | VIN |
| BUCK1IN | A | I | 39 | Power input buck converter 1 | VIN |
| VLX1 | A | O | 40 | LX node buck converter 1 | Floating |
| PGND1 | A | - | 41 | Power ground buck converter 1 | GND |
| VOUT1 | A | I | 42 | Input feedback signal buck converter 1 | GND |
| LDO3IN | A | I | 43 | Power input LDO3 | VIN |
| LDO3OUT | A | O | 44 | Output voltage LDO3 | VIN |
| VREFDDR | A | O | 45 | DDR VREF output voltage | Floating |
| VOUT6 | A | I | 46 | Input feedback signal buck converter 6 | GND |
| PGND6 | A | - | 47 | Power ground buck converter 6 | GND |
| VLX6 | A | O | 48 | LX node buck converter 6 | Floating |
| BUCK6IN | A | I | 49 | Power input buck converter 6 | VIN |
| BUCK7IN | A | I | 50 | Power input buck converter 7 | VIN |
| VLX7 | A | O | 51 | LX node buck converter 7 | Floating |
| PGND7 | A | - | 52 | Power ground buck converter 7 | GND |
| VOUT7 | A | I | 53 | Input feedback signal buck converter 7 | GND |
| PWRCTRL3 | D | I | 54 | Power control 3 mode (pull-up and pull-down, active by default pull-up) | VIO or GND |
| PWRCTRL2 | D | I | 55 | Power control 2 mode (pull-up and pull-down, active by default pull-up) | VIO or GND |
| PWRCTRL1 | D | I | 56 | Power control 1 mode (pull-up and pull-down, active by default pull-up) | VIO or GND |
| EPGND | A | - | ePad | Exposed pad to be connected to ground | GND |

1. *A: analog; D: digital; I/O: input/Output*

chanhvinh.com



# 3 Electrical and timing characteristics

## 3.1 Absolute maximum ratings

**Table 4. Absolute maximum ratings**

| Parameter | Min. | Unit |
|---|---|---|
| VIN, BUCKxIN, VLXx, LDO3IN, LDOxIN, PONKEYn, VBUS | -0.5 to +6.5 | V |
| VIO, SDA, SCL, RSTn, PWRCTRLx, INTn, WAKEUPn | -0.5 to +4.2 | |
| INTLDO | -0.5 to +2 | |
| VOUT1, VOUT2, VOUT3, VOUT6 | -0.5 to +3 | |
| VOUT4, VOUT5, VOUT7, LDOxOUT, VREFDDR | -0.5 to +5 | |
| Storage temperature range | -65 to +150 | °C |
| ESD HBM | ±1000 | V |
| ESD CDM | ±500 | |

*Note: Stressing the device above the absolute maximum ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operating section of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions may affect device reliability.*

## 3.2 Thermal characteristics

**Table 5. Thermal characteristics**

| Symbol | Parameter | Value | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| $T_j$ | Absolute maximum junction temperature | -40 to +150 | °C |
| $T_A$ | Operating ambient temperature | -40 to +105 | |
| $\Theta_{JC}$ | Junction-case package thermal resistance | 6 | °C/W |
| $\Theta_{JA}$ | Junction-ambient package thermal resistance | 32 | |

chanhvinh.com



## 3.3 Consumption in typical application scenarios

STPMIC25 $V_{IN}$ input current consumption (all supply pins connected to $V_{IN}$, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V, $V_{IO}$ = 1.8 V (from $V_{OUT4}$), $T_j$ = +25 °C, unless otherwise specified.

**Table 6. Consumption in typical application scenarios**

| Application mode | Application description | Conditions | Typ. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| OFF | AP and peripherals are powered OFF, waiting for a turn-on event to start. | PMIC in OFF state.<br>Turn-on from PONKEYn, WAKEUPn, and VBUS I²C inactive.<br>All regulators OFF. | 35 (1) | µA |
| STANDBY | AP is in STANDBY NO-RETENTION.<br>All peripherals are powered OFF. | PMIC in POWER_ON STANDBY, state IRQ from PONKEYn, WAKEUPn, and VBUS PWRCTRLx active.<br>BUCK4 ON_ LP, VOUT4=1.8 V (VDD)<br>LDO1ON, VLDO1OUT=1.8 V (VDD18AON)<br>All other regulators OFF.<br>All outputs without load. No activity on I²C. | 120 | |
| STOP | AP is in STOP2-LPLV<br>(Core ON, CPU & GPU OFF)<br>lpDDR4 is in self-refresh.<br>All peripherals are powered OFF. | PMIC in POWER_ON RUN state.<br>IRQ from PONKEYn, WAKEUPn, and VBUS PWRCTRLx active.<br>BUCK2 ON_ LP, VOUT2=0.63 V (VDDCORE)<br>BUCK4 ON_ LP, VOUT4=1.8 V (VDD)<br>BUCK5 ON_ LP, VOUT5=1.8 V (VDDA1V8)<br>BUCK6 ON_ LP, VOUT6=1.2 V (VDD_DDR)<br>LDO1 ON, VLDOOUT=1.8 V (VDD18AON)<br>LDO3 ON, VLDOOUT=1.8 V (VDD_DDR)<br>All other regulators OFF.<br>All outputs without load. No activity on I²C | 420 | |
| RUN | Application is in RUN_IOT_UI<br>(Core, CPU, GPU on)<br>lpDDR4 is running. | PMIC in POWER_ON RUN state.<br>IRQ from PONKEYn, WAKEUPn, and VBUS.<br>PWRCTRLx active.<br>BUCK1 ON_HP, VOUT1=0.92 V (VDDCPU)<br>BUCK2 ON_ HP, VOUT2=0.85 V (VDDCORE)<br>BUCK3 ON_HP, VOUT3=0.90 V (VDDGPU)<br>BUCK4 ON_ HP, VOUT4=1.8 V (VDD)<br>BUCK5 ON_ HP, VOUT5=1.8 V (VDDA1V8)<br>BUCK6 ON_ HP, VOUT6=1.1 V (VDD_DDR)<br>LDO1 ON, VLDOOUT=1.8 V (VDD18AON)<br>LDO3 ON, VLDOOUT=1.8 V (VDD_DDR)<br>LDO4 ON, VLDOOUT=3.3 V (VDD3V3_USB)<br>All other regulators OFF.<br>All outputs without load. No activity on I²C. | 2 | mA |

1. *Current consumption, 100 µA max at Tj = -40 °C to +105 °C*

chanhvinh.com



## 3.4 Electrical and timing parameter specifications

All parameters are specified at $V_{IN}$ = $V_{BUCKxIN}$ = $V_{LDOxIN}$ = 5 V, $V_{OUT1}$ = 0.85 V, $V_{OUT2}$ = 0.85 V, $V_{OUT3}$ = 0.85 V, $V_{OUT4}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{OUT5}$ = 1.8 V, $V_{OUT6}$ = 1.1 V, $V_{OUT7}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{LDO1OUT}$ = 1.8 V, $V_{LDO2OUT}$ = $V_{LDO5OUT}$ = $V_{LDO6OUT}$ = $V_{LDO7OUT}$ = $V_{LDO8OUT}$ = 2.9 V, $V_{LDO3OUT}$ = 1.8 V, $V_{LDO4OUT}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{IO}$ = $V_{OUT4}$, $T_j$ = -40 °C to +125 °C, with recommended BOM, unless otherwise specified.

### 3.4.1 General section

**Table 7. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (general section)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General section** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IN}$ | Input voltage range | | 2.8 | 3.6 or 5 | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{INPOR_Rise}$ | $V_{IN\ POR}$ rising threshold | | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | V |
| $V_{INPOR_Fall}$ | $V_{IN\ POR}$ falling threshold | | | 2.1 | 2.2 | V |
| $V_{INOK_Rise}$ | $V_{INOK}$ rising threshold | Programmable value defined in the NVM register | 3 | 3.1 | 3.2 | V |
| | | | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.4 | |
| | | | 3.35 | 3.5 | 3.6 | |
| | | | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.1 | |
| $V_{INOK_HYST}$ | $V_{INOK}$ hysteresis | Programmable value defined in the NVM register | | 200<br>300<br>400<br>500 | | mV |
| $V_{INOK_Fall}$ | $V_{INOK}$ falling threshold | Defined indirectly by $V_{INOK_Rise}$ and $V_{INOK_HYST}$ settings | | $V_{INOK_Rise}$ - $V_{INOK_HYST}$ | | mV |
| $t_{VINOK_Fall}$ | $V_{INOK}$ falling delay | When $V_{IN}$ is crossing $V_{INOK_Fall}$, PMIC power-down then cannot restart before $t_{VINOK_Fall}$ delay, even if $V_{IN}$ > $V_{INOK_Rise}$ | | 100 | | ms |
| $V_{INLOW_Rise}$ | (*)$V_{INLOW}$ rising threshold | Programmable value defined in register $V_{INLOW_CR}$<br>VINLOW_Rise is guaranteed as the sum of VINOK_Fall + OFFSET values here reported. | +20<br>+300 | +50<br>to<br>+400 | +80<br>+500 | mV |
| $V_{INLOW_HYST}$ | $V_{INLOW}$ hysteresis | Programmable value defined in register $V_{INLOW_CR}$ | 90 | 100 | 110 | mV |
| | | | 180 | 200 | 220 | |
| | | | 270 | 300 | 330 | |
| | | | 360 | 400 | 440 | |
| $V_{INLOW_Fall}$ | $V_{INLOW}$ falling threshold | Defined indirectly by $V_{INLOW_Rise}$ and $V_{INLOW_HYST}$ settings | | $V_{INLOW_Rise}$ + $V_{INLOW_HYST}$ | | mV |
| $V_{BUS_Rise}$ | $V_{BUS}$ rising threshold | | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.0 | V |
| $V_{BUS_Fall}$ | $V_{BUS}$ falling threshold | | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.4 | V |
| $t_{VBUSDB}$ | $V_{BUS}$ debounce filter duration | | | 30 | | ms |
| $T_{WRN_Rise}$ | Warning temperature rising | | 115 | 125 | 135 | °C |

chanhvinh.com



| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $T_{WRN_Fall}$ | Warning temperature falling | | 95 | 105 | 120 | °C |
| $T_{SHDN_Rise}$ | Shutdown temperature rising | | 140 | 150 | 160 | °C |
| $T_{SHDN_Fall}$ | Shutdown temperature falling | | 105 | 115 | 130 | °C |
| $t_{TSHDN_DLY}$ | Shutdown temperature falling delay | | | 3 | | s |
| $t_{OCPDB_LDO}$ | LDO OCP turn-off delay | | | 5 | | ms |
| $t_{OCPDB_BUCK}$ | BUCK OCP turn-off delay | | | 5 | | ms |
| $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ | Hiccup mode OFF delay | Programmable value defined in NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR2 NVM register | | 0<br>100<br>500<br>1000 | | ms |
| $t_{WD}$ | Watchdog timer | Programmable value defined in the register | | 1 to 256 | | s |
| | | Timer programming step | | 1 | | |
| $NVM_{END}$ | NVM write cycles endurance | Recommended maximum writing cycles (1) | | | 10 | Cycle |
| $V_{NVM_PROG}$ | NVM min voltage for write operation | | 3.8 | | | V |

1. *NVM writing procedures must be performed under controlled electrical/environmental values.*

chanhvinh.com



### 3.4.2 Digital interface

**Table 8. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (digital interface)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Digital interface** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IO}$ | $V_{IO}$ input voltage for IO signal | | 1.7 | 1.8 or 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | PONKEYn input low voltage | | 0 | | 0.3 x $V_{IN}$ | |
| | WAKEUPn input low voltage | | 0 | | 0.3 x $V_{INTLDO}$ | |
| | RSTn, PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, PWRCTRL3, input low voltage | Tj = 25°C | 0 | | 0.3 x $V_{IO}$ | |
| | SDA, SCL input low voltage | Tj = 25°C | 0 | | 0.3 x $V_{IO}$ | |
| $V_{IH}$ | PONKEYn input high voltage | | 0.7 x $V_{IN}$ | | $V_{IN}$ | |
| | WAKEUPn input high voltage | | 0.7 x $V_{INTLDO}$ | | $V_{INTLDO}$ | |
| | RSTn, PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, PWRCTRL3, input high voltage | | 0.7 x $V_{IO}$ | | $V_{IO}$ | |
| | SDA, SCL input high voltage | | 0.7 x $V_{IO}$ | | $V_{IO}$ | |
| $V_{HYST}$ | PONKEYn input hysteresis | | | 0.1 x $V_{IN}$ | | |
| | WAKEUPn input hysteresis | | | 0.1 x $V_{INTLDO}$ | | |
| | RSTn, PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, PWRCTRL3, input hysteresis | | | 0.1 x $V_{IO}$ | | |
| | SDA, SCL input hysteresis | | | 0.1 x $V_{IO}$ | | |
| $V_{OL}$ | RSTn output low voltage | $I_{IO}$ = 4 mA, Tj = 25°C | - | | 0.4 | |
| | INTn output low voltage | $I_{IO}$ = 4 mA, Tj = 25°C | - | | 0.4 | |
| | SDA, SCL output low voltage | $I_{IO}$ = 4 mA, Tj = 25°C | - | | 0.4 | |
| $R_{PD}$ | PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, and PWRCTRL3 pins pull-down resistor | Internally connected to GND | 60 | 90 | 140 | KΩ |
| $R_{PU}$ | PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, and PWRCTRL3 pins pull-up resistor | Internally connected to $V_{IO}$ | 50 | 80 | 120 | |
| | WAKEUPn pin pull-up resistor | Internally connected to $V_{INTLDO}$ | 2500 | 4000 | 5500 | |
| | RSTn pin pull-up resistor | Internally connected to $V_{IO}$ | 50 | 80 | 120 | |
| | INTn pin pull-up resistor | Internally connected to $V_{IO}$ | 50 | 80 | 120 | |
| | PONKEYn pin pullup resistor | Internally connected to $V_{IN}$ | 80 | 110 | 140 | |
| $t_{PONKEYnDB}$ | PONKEYn debounce filter duration | | | 30 | | ms |
| $t_{WAKEUPnAS}$ | WAKEUPn assertion time (1) | | 20 | | | µs |
| $t_{RSTnAS}$ | RSTn assertion time (2) | | 20 | | | |

1. *WAKEUPn has no debounce filter. PMIC detects a pulse smaller than $t_{WAKEUPnAS}$ duration. PMIC must detect a pulse equal to or longer than $t_{WAKEUPnAS}$ duration.*
2. *RSTn has no debounce filter. PMIC detects a pulse smaller than $t_{RSTnAS}$ duration. PMIC must detect a pulse equal to or longer than $t_{RSTnAS}$ duration.*

chanhvinh.com



### 3.4.3 LDO1 (VDDA18AON)

**Table 9. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO1)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LDO1** | | | | | | |
| $V_{LDOIN}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{LDOOUT}$ | Output voltage | | | 1.8 | | |
| $V_{LDOOUT-ACC}$ | Output voltage accuracy | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 10 µA < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 20 mA | -4 | | +4 | % |
| $I_{LDOLIM}$ | Output current limitation | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V | 20 | 30 | | mA |
| $I_{LDO12Q}$ | Total quiescent current | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 0 mA<br>Measured from the related common input pin, LDO12IN | | | 10 | µA |
| $I_{LDO12IN_LKG}$ | Input leakage current | LDO1 output disabled, Tj = 25 °C<br>Measured from common input pin, LDO12IN | | | 2 | |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LO}$ | Load transient regulation | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 10 µA to 10 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 1 µs | | 10 | | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LI}$ | Line transient regulation | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 3.0 V to 3.6 V,<br>$I_{LDOOUT}$ = 0, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 10 µs | | 5 | | |
| $PSRR_{LDO}$ | Power supply rejection ratio | $\Delta V_{LDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [0.1:20] kHz, $T_j$ = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 10 mA | | 50 | | dB |
| | | $\Delta_{VLDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [20:100] kHz, $T_j$ = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 10 mA | | 45 | | |
| N | Output noise | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 10 µA to 10 mA, f = 10 Hz to 5 MHz,<br>$T_j$ = 25 °C, all bucks enabled | | 250 | | $µV_{RMS}$ |
| $t_{SSLDO}$ | Soft-start duration | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 0 < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 1 mA,<br>$C_{OUT}$ = 4.7 µF | | 230 | | µs |
| $V_{LDOOUT-SO}$ | Startup overshoot | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 10 µA | | 1 | | % |
| $t_{SDLDO}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{LDOOUT}$= 1.8 V to $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 0.2 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |

chanhvinh.com



### 3.4.4 LDO2, LDO5, LDO6, LDO7

**Table 10. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO2/5/6/7)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LDO2, LDO5, LDO6, LDO7 (normal mode)** | | | | | | |
| $V_{LDOIN}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{LDOOUT}$ | Output voltage | $V_{LDOIN} > V_{LDOOUT}+V_{LDODROP}$<br>Programmable value. | | 0.9 to 4.0 | | V |
| | | Voltage programming step | | 100 | | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-ACC}$ | Output voltage accuracy | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 3.6 V or 5.0 V<br>1.7 V < $V_{LDOOUT}$ < 3.3 V<br>100 µA < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 350 mA | -2 | | 2 | % |
| $I_{LDOLIM}$ | Output current limitation | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V<br>$I_{LDOLIM}$ programmable in NVM_$L_{DOS_IOUT_SHR}$<br>Ref. Section 1 NVM setting A and B versions | 50<br>100<br>200<br>400 | | 75<br>150<br>300<br>600 | mA |
| $I_{LDOxxQ}$ | Total quiescent current | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 0 mA, $V_{LDOIN}$ = 5 V<br>Measured from the related common input pin, $L_{DOxxIN}$ | | 4 | 20 | µA |
| $I_{LDOxxIN_LKG}$ | Input leakage current | LDOx output disabled<br>Measured from the related common input pin, $L_{DOxxIN}$ | | | 2 | |
| $V_{LDODROP}$ | Dropout voltage | $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 2.9 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 350 mA | | 180 | 300 | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LO}$ | Load transient regulation | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 1 mA to 180 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 1 µs | | 35 | | |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LI}$ | Line transient regulation | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 3.0 V to 3.6 V, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 10 µs | | 10 | | |
| $PSRR_{LDO}$ | Power supply rejection ratio | $\Delta V_{LDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [0.1:20] kHz, Tj = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 200 mA | | 43 | | dB |
| | | $\Delta V_{LDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [20:100] kHz, Tj = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 200 mA | | 37 | | |
| $t_{SSLDO}$ | Soft-start duration | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 0 < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 1 mA<br>$C_{OUT}$ = 4.7 µF, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 1.2 V | | 160 | | µs |
| $V_{LDOOUT-SO}$ | Startup overshoot | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 1.7 V < $V_{LDOOUT}$ < 3.3 V<br>$I_{LDOOUT}$ < 10 µA | | 1 | | % |
| $t_{SDLDO}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = from 3.3 V to 0.2 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |
| **LDO2, LDO5, LDO6, LDO7 (bypass mode)** | | | | | | |
| $V_{LDOIN-BP}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $R_{DSONLDO-BP}$ | Bypass on resistance | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V | | | 340 | mΩ |
| $I_{LDOLIM-BP}$ | Output current limitation (1) | Note: use the same range than in normal mode. Programmable value | 200<br>400 | | 300<br>600 | mA |
| $t_{SSLDO-BP}$ | Soft-start duration | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 0 < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 1 mA<br>$C_{OUT}$ = 4.7 µF, $I_{LDOLIM}$ = 400 mA, | | 120 | | µs |

chanhvinh.com



| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{SDLDO-BP}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{LDOOUT}$ from 3.6 V to 0.2 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |

1. *If LDO is in bypass mode and 50 or 100 mA is set in the NVM, then 200 mA is used*

### 3.4.5 LDO8

**Table 11. . Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO8)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LDO8 normal mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{LDOIN}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{LDOOUT}$ | Output voltage | $V_{LDOIN}$ > $V_{LDOOUT}$ + $V_{LDODROP}$, programmable value | | 0.9 to 4.0 | | V |
| | | Voltage programming step | | 100 | | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-ACC}$ | Output voltage accuracy | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 3.6 V or 5.0 V, 0.9 V < $V_{LDOOUT}$ < 3.3 V<br>100 µA < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 150 mA | -2 | | +2 | % |
| $I_{LDOLIM}$ | Output current limitation | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V | 150 | 200 | 350 | mA |
| $I_{LDO78Q}$ | Total quiescent current | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 0 mA<br>Measured from the related common input pin, $L_{DO78IN}$ | | 4 | 10 | µA |
| $I_{LDO78IN_LKG}$ | Input leakage current | LDO output disable, Tj = +25 °C<br>Measured from the related common input pin, $L_{DO78IN}$ | | | 2 | |
| $V_{LDODROP}$ | Dropout voltage | $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 2.9 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 150 mA | | 160 | 300 | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LO}$ | Load transient regulation | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 1 to 75 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 1 µs | | 20 | | |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LI}$ | Line transient regulation | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 3.0 V to 3.6 V, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 10 µs | | 10 | | |
| $PSRR_{LDO}$ | Power supply rejection ratio | $\Delta V_{LDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [0.1:20] kHz, $T_j$ = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 75 mA | | 55 | | dB |
| | | $\Delta V_{LDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [20:100] kHz, $T_j$ = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 75 mA | | 40 | | |
| $t_{SSLDO}$ | Soft-start duration | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 0 < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 1 mA, $C_{OUT}$ = 4.7 µF,<br>$V_{OUT}$ = 1.8 V | | 160 | | µs |
| $V_{LDOOUT-SO}$ | Startup overshoot | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 0.9 V < $V_{LDOOUT}$ < 3.3 V $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 10 µA | | 1 | | % |
| $t_{SDLDO}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 3.3 V to $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 0.2 V<br>$I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |
| **LDO8 bypass mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{LDOIN-BP}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $R_{DSONLDO-BP}$ | Bypass on resistance | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 2.8 V to 5.5 V | | | 600 | mΩ |
| $I_{LDOLIM-BP}$ | Output current limitation | Note: use the same value as in normal mode | 150 | | | mA |
| $t_{SSLDO-BP}$ | Soft-start duration | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 0 < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 1 mA, $C_{OUT}$ = 4.7 µF<br>$I_{LDOLIM}$ = 400 mA | | 120 | | µs |
| $t_{SDLDO-BP}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 3.6 V to $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 0.2 V<br>$I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |

chanhvinh.com



### 3.4.6 LDO3

**Table 12. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO3)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LDO3 normal mode (general purpose or lpDDR VDD1 backup)** | | | | | | |
| $V_{LDOIN}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{LDOOUT}$ | Output voltage | $V_{LDOIN}$ > $V_{LDOOUT}$ + $V_{LDODROP}$ programmable value. | | 0.9 to 4.0 | | V |
| | | Voltage programming step | | 100 | | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-ACC}$ | Output voltage accuracy | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 2.8 V or 5.0 V, 1.7 V < $V_{LDOOUT}$ < 3.3 V 100 µA < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 120 mA | -2 | | +2 | % |
| $I_{LDOLIM}$ | Output current limitation | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V | 120 | | 180 | mA |
| $I_{LDOQ}$ | Total quiescent current | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 0 mA measured from LDO3IN pin | | 4 | 20 | µA |
| $I_{LDOIN_LKG}$ | Input leakage current | LDO output disabled, Tj=25 °C | | 1 | 3 | |
| $V_{LDODROP}$ | Dropout voltage | $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 2.9 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 100 mA | | 120 | 200 | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LO}$ | Load transient regulation | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 100 µA to 50 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 1 µs | | 20 | | |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LI}$ | Line transient regulation | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 3.0 V to 3.6 V, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 10 µs | | 5 | | |
| $PSRR_{LDO}$ | Power supply rejection ratio | $\Delta V_{LDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [0.1:20] kHz, Tj = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 50 mA | | 45 | | dB |
| | | $\Delta V_{LDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [20:100] kHz, Tj = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 50 mA | | 40 | | |
| $t_{SSLDO}$ | Soft-start duration | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 0 < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 1 mA $C_{OUT}$ = 4.7 µF, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.8 V | | 160 | | µs |
| $V_{LDOOUT-SO}$ | Startup overshoot | 2.8 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 1.7 V < $V_{LDOOUT}$ < 3.3 V $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 10 µA | | 1 | | % |
| $t_{SDLDO}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 3.3 V to $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 0.2 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |
| **LDO3 sink-source mode (DDR VTT supply)** | | | | | | |
| **$V_{LDOIN}$ = $V_{OUT6}$ = 1.2 V, $V_{IN}$ = 5.0 V, $V_{BUCK6IN}$ = 5.0 V, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = $V_{REFDDR}$ = $V_{OUT6/2}$, Tj = -40 °C to +125 °C, recommended BOM, unless otherwise specified** | | | | | | |
| $V_{LDOIN-SS}$ | Input voltage range | | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | V |
| $V_{LDOOUT-SS}$ | Output voltage | | | VREFDDR | | |
| $V_{LDOOUT-ACC-SS}$ | Output voltage accuracy | 1.1 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 1.6 V, -215 mA < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < +215 mA | -1.5 | | +1.5 | % |
| $I_{LDOOUT-SS}$ | Continuous output current | 1.1 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 1.6 V | | | 120 | $mA_{RMS}$ |
| $I_{LDOLIM-SS}$ | Output current limitation | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 2.8 V to 5.5 V | ±230 | | ±500 | mA |
| $I_{LDOQ-SS}$ | Total quiescent current | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 0 mA measured from LDO3IN pin | | 4 | 20 | µA |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LO-SS}$ | Load transient regulation | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = ± [0:50] mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 250 ns | | 30 | | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LI-SS}$ | Line transient regulation | $V_{LDOIN}$ = $V_{OUT6}$ = 1.2 V ±30 mV, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 10 µs | | 5 | | |
| $t_{SSLDO-SS}$ | Soft-start duration | 1.1 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 1.6 V, $\|I_{LDOOUT}\|$ < 1 mA, $C_{OUT}$ = 10 µF | | 20 | 40 | µs |

chanhvinh.com



| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{LDOOUT-SO-SS}$ | Startup overshoot | 1.1 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 1.6 V, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = VREFDDR, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 10 µA | | | 4 | % |
| $t_{SDLDO-SS}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = VREFDDR to $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 0.2 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |
| **LDO3 bypass mode (IpDDR $V_{DD1}$ supply)** | | | | | | |
| **$V_{LDOIN}$ = 1.8 V, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = ~1.8 V, Tj = -40 °C to +125 °C, recommended BOM, unless otherwise specified** | | | | | | |
| $V_{LDOIN-BP}$ | Input voltage range | | 1.7 | | 2 | V |
| $I_{LDOOUT-BP}$ | Continuous output current | 1.7 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 2 V (no overcurrent protection in bypass mode TBV) | 80 | | | mA |
| $R_{DSONLDO-BP}$ | Bypass on resistance | 1.7 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 2 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 40 mA | | | 360 | mΩ |
| $t_{SSLDO-BP}$ | Soft-start duration | 1.7 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 2 V, 0 < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 1 mA $C_{OUT}$ = 4.7 µF, | | 100 | | µs |
| $t_{SDLDO-BP}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 1.8 V to $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 0.2 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |

### 3.4.7 LDO4

**Table 13. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO4)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LDO4** | | | | | | |
| $V_{LDOIN}$ | Main input voltage range | $V_{LDOIN}$ from $V_{IN}$ or $V_{BUS}$ pins | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{LDOOUT-ACC}$ | Output voltage accuracy | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 3.6 V to 5.0 V, 100 µA < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 30 mA | 3.23 | 3.3 | 3.40 | V |
| $I_{LDOLIM}$ | Output current limitation | $V_{LDOIN}$ = 3.6 V to 5.5 V | 40 | | 80 | mA |
| $I_{LDOQ}$ | Quiescent current | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 0 mA | | 20 | 25 | µA |
| $V_{LDODROP}$ | Dropout voltage from VIN pin | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 30 mA | | 45 | 90 | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LO}$ | Load transient regulation | $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 1 to 30 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 1 µs | | 40 | | mV |
| $V_{LDOOUT-LI}$ | Line transient regulation | $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V, $V_{BUS}$ = from 0 V to 5 V (internal mux), $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 10 mA | | 10 | | mV |
| $PSRR_{LDO}$ | Power supply rejection ratio | $\Delta V_{LDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [0.1:20] kHz, $T_j$ = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 25 mA | | 55 | | dB |
| | | $\Delta V_{LDOIN}$ = 300 $mV_{PP}$, f = [20:100] kHz, $T_j$ = 25 °C, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = 25 mA | | 40 | | dB |
| $t_{SSLDO}$ | Soft-start duration | 3.6 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, 0 < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 1 mA, $C_{OUT}$ = 4.7 µF | | 100 | | µs |
| $V_{LDOOUT-SO}$ | Startup overshoot | 3.6 V < $V_{LDOIN}$ < 5.5 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 10 µA | | 1 | | % |
| $t_{SDLDO}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 3.3 V to $V_{LDOOUT}$ = 0.2 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |

chanhvinh.com



### 3.4.8 REFDDR (DDR_VREF)

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REFDDR (sink-source)** | | | | | | |
| $V_{REFOUT}$ | Output voltage | | | $V_{OUT6}/2$ | | V |
| $V_{VREF-ACC}$ | Output voltage accuracy | 1.1 V < $V_{OUT6}$ < 1.5 V, 100 $\mu A_{rms}$ < $I_{LDOOUT}$ < 5 $mA_{rms}$ | -1 | | +1 | % |
| $I_{REFOUT}$ | Continuous output current | | 5 | | | $mA_{RMS}$ |
| $I_{REFLIM}$ | Output current limitation | | ±10 | ±25 | ±50 | mA |
| $I_{REFQ}$ | Quiescent current | $I_{REFOUT}$ = 0 mA | | 25 | 35 | µA |
| $t_{SSREF}$ | Soft-start duration | 0 < $I_{REFOUT}$ < 1 mA | | 100 | | µs |
| $t_{SDREF}$ | Shutdown duration | Pull-down enabled, $V_{REFOUT}$ = 0.6 V to $V_{REFOUT}$= 0.2 V, $I_{LDOOUT}$ = no load | | | 1.5 | ms |

### 3.4.9 BUCK1, BUCK6

**Table 14. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (BUCK1, BUCK6)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUCK1, BUCK6** | | | | | | |
| $V_{BUCKIN}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{OUT}$ | Output voltage | Programmable value | | 0.5 to 1.5 | | V |
| | | Voltage programming step | | 10 | | mV |
| $V_{OUT-ACC}$ | Output voltage error amplifier accuracy | BUCK1<br>HP mode<br>0.5 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 1.5 V | -1.5 | | +1.5 | % |
| | | BUCK6<br>HP mode<br>0.5 V < VOUT6 < 1.5 V | -1.5 | | +1.5 | |
| | | BUCK1, BUCK6<br>LP mode<br>0 < $I_{OUT}$ < 50 mA | -4 | | +4 | |
| | | BUCK6<br>LP mode<br>VOUT6 = 1.1 V<br>0 < $I_{OUT}$ < 50 mA | -3 | | +3 | |
| $V_{OUT-REG}$ | Output load regulation (4) | BUCK1, BUCK6<br>HP mode, CCM mode<br>1 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 1.5 A | -1 | | +1 | |
| $V_{OUT-RIPP}$ | Output voltage ripple (2) | HP mode<br>3.0 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, 5 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 1500 mA<br>0.7 V < $V_{OUTBK1}$ < 1.0 V<br>1.0 V < $V_{OUTBK6}$ < 1.35 V | | 10 | | $mV_{PP}$ |

chanhvinh.com



| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OUT-RIPP}$ | Output voltage ripple (2) | HP mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 750 mA | | 3 | | $mV_{PP}$ |
| | | LP mode, 0.5 mA < IOUTBK6 < 50 mA<br>3.0 V < VBUCKIN < 4.2 V<br>VOUT6 = 1.110 V | | 10 (2) | | |
| $I_{OUT_LP_PEAK}$ | Peak output current in LP mode | 2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, tPEAK < 1 ms | 200 | | | mA |
| $I_{BCKLIM}$ | Inductor peak current limit (with typical BoM list) | Programmable value in NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR<br>Ref. Section 1: Device configuration table NVM setting A and B version<br>Max output current steps (0.5 A, 1 A, 1.5 A, 2 A) can be defined based on the selected inductor peak current limit level | | 1.5<br>2.1<br>2.8<br>3.3 | | A |
| $I_{OUT}$ | Max output current (4) | HP mode, 2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V<br>Programmable value in NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR | 500<br>1000<br>1500<br>2000 | | | mA |
| $f_{REFCLK}$ | Reference switching frequency | CCM mode | | 2 | | MHz |
| $I_{Q_BCK}$ | Total quiescent current | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, HP mode | | 115 | 300 | µA |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, LP mode | | 30 | 80 | |
| $I_{BUCKIN_LKG}$ | Input leakage current | BUCK OFF, Tj = 25 °C | | 1 | 1.5 | |
| $EFF_{BCK}$ | Efficiency | $V_{BUCKIN}$ = 5 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 0.9 V, HP mode | | | | % |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 78 | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 80 | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 300 mA (best efficiency load) | | 80 | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 1000 mA | | 79 | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA | | 76 | | |
| $V_{OUT-LO}$ | Load transient regulation (4) | HP mode<br>3.0 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V<br>5 mA < $I_{OUT}$< 1.5 A<br>$\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 560 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ ~500 ns | | | 30 | mV |
| | | LP mode, 0 < $I_{OUT}$ < 50 mA $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 50 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ ~500 ns | | | 30 | |
| | | LP mode, 3.0 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V,<br>$V_{OUTBK6}$ = 1.110 V<br>$\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ ~500 ns | | | 15 | |
| $V_{OUT-LI}$ | Line transient regulation | ΔVBKIN = 600 mV, $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 500 mA tR = tF~10 µs, HP mode | | 2 | | |
| $V_{OUT-OVR}$ | Power-up overshoot | 2.8 V < VBKIN < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$~1 mA TA = +25 °C, 0.5 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 1.5 V | | 5 | | |
| $t_{LP-HP-BCK}$ | Recovery time from LP to HP mode | $V_{OUT_LP}$ = $V_{OUT_HP}$ | | | 60(4) | µs |
| $t_{SU_BCK}$ | Startup delay (delay before voltage starts to rise) | Delay time from PWRCTRL signal (PWRCTRL_DLY = 0) | | 25 (3) | 40. (4) | µs |
| $t_{SS_BCK}$ | Soft-start duration | | | 235 | 400 | µs |
| $SR_{BCK}$ | Output voltage slew rate | Slew rate during startup | 3.7 | 6.3 | | mV/µs |

chanhvinh.com



| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $SR_{BCK}$ | Output voltage slew rate | DVS slew rate of a voltage programmed change low to high or high to low, from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.5 V to 1.5 V | 1 | 3.1 | | mV/µs |
| $t_{SD_BCK}$ | Shutdown duration | From $V_{OUT}$ =1.5 V to $V_{OUT}$ < 0.2 V, 2.8 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$ < 1 mA slow PD | | | 1.5 | ms |
| | | From $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V to $V_{OUT}$ < 0.2 V, 2.8 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$ < 1 mA Fast PD | 1 | | 0.3 | |

1. *Guaranteed by design - not tested in production. Load transient performances are strongly impacted by the external passive component characteristics. The load transient is also influenced by the parasitic elements of the PCB layout. For more info see the forthcomingAN.*
2. *Output ripple voltage is the result of the inductor ripple current flowing through the output capacitor and depends on the capacitance value, ESR, and ESL. The actual output ripple voltage is also influenced by the parasitic elements of the PCB layout.*
3. *See 1: startup sequence*
4. *Guaranteed by design - not tested in production*

chanhvinh.com



### 3.4.10 BUCK2, BUCK3

**Table 15. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (BUCK2, BUCK3)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUCK2, BUCK3** | | | | | | |
| $V_{BUCKIN}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{OUT}$ | Output voltage | Programmable value | | 0.5 to 1.5 | | V |
| | | Voltage programming step | | 10 | | mV |
| $V_{OUT-ACC}$ | Output voltage open loop accuracy | HP mode<br>0.5 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 1.5 V | -1.5 | | +1.5 | % |
| | | LP mode | -4 | | +4 | % |
| $V_{OUT-REG}$ | Output load regulation (4) | HP mode, CCM mode 1 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 1.5 A | -1 | | +1 | % |
| $V_{OUT-RIPP}$ | Output voltage ripple (2) | HP mode<br>3.0 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V<br>0.7 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 1.0 V<br>5 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 2000 mA | | 10 | | $mV_{PP}$ |
| | | HP mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 1000 mA | | 3 | 20 | $mV_{PP}$ |
| | | LP mode, 3.0 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V<br>0.6 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 0.9 V<br>1 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 50 mA | | 10 | | $mV_{PP}$ |
| $I_{OUT_LP_PEAK}$ | Peak output current in LP mode | 2.8 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V, $t_{PEAK}$ up to 1 ms | 200 | | | mA |
| $I_{BCKLIM}$ | Inductor peak current limit (with typical BoM list) | Programmable value in NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR<br>Ref. Section 1 NVM setting A and B version. Max output current steps (0.5 A, 1 A, 1.5 A, 2 A) can be defined based on the selected inductor peak current limit level | | 1.5<br>2.1<br>2.8<br>3.3 | | A |
| $I_{OUT}$ | Max output current (4) | Hp mode, 2.8 V < 5.5 V<br>Programmable value in NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR | 500<br>1000<br>1500<br>2000 | | | mA |
| $f_{REFCLK}$ | Reference switching frequency | CCM mode | | 2 | | MHz |
| $I_{Q_BCK}$ | Total quiescent current | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, HP mode | | 115 | 300 | µA |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, LP mode | | 30 | 80 | µA |
| $I_{BUCKIN_LKG}$ | Input leakage current | BUCK output disabled, $T_j$ = 25 °C | | 0.01 | 1 | µA |
| $EFF_{BCK}$ | Efficiency | $V_{BUCKIN}$ = 5 V, Vout = 0.9 V, HP mode<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 1000 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 2000 mA | | 78<br>80<br>81<br>80<br>73 | | % |

chanhvinh.com



| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OUT-LO}$ | Load transient regulation(4) | HP mode, 3.0 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V, 5 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 2 A<br>$\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 1300 mA, $t_F$ = 500 ns | | | 35 | mV |
| | | HP mode<br>3.0 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V, 5 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 2 A, $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 1300 mA, $t_R$ = 500 ns. | -34 | | | |
| | | LP mode, 0 < $I_{OUT}$ < 50 mA, $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 50 mA, tR = tF = 500 ns | | | 30 | |
| $V_{OUT-LI}$ | Line transient regulation | ΔVBUCKIN = 600 mV, $I_{OUT}$ = 500 mA, tR = tF = 10 µs, HP mode | | 2 | | |
| $V_{OUT-OVR}$ | Power-up overshoot | 2.8 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA, TA = 25 °C | | 5 | | |
| $t_{LP-HP-BCK}$ | Recovery time from LP to HP mode | $V_{OUT_LP}$ = $V_{OUT_HP}$ | | | 60 (4) | µs |
| $t_{SU_BCK}$ | Startup delay (delay before voltage starts to rise) | Delay time from PWRCTRL signal<br>(PWRCTRL_DLY = 0) | | 25 (3) | 40 (4) | |
| $t_{SS_BCK}$ | Soft-start duration | 2.8 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V, 1 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 100 mA, $V_{OUT-}$ = 1.5 V | | 235 | 400 | |
| $SR_{BCK}$ | Output voltage slew rate | Slew rate during startup | 3.7 | 6.3 | | mV/µs |
| | | DVS slew rate of a voltage programmed change low to high or high to low, from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.5 V to 1.5 V | 1 | 3.1 | | |
| $t_{SD_BCK}$ | Shutdown duration | From $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V to $V_{OUT}$ < 0.2 V, 2.8 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V,<br>$I_{OUT}$< 1 mA, slow PD | | | 1.5 | ms |
| | | From $V_{OUT}$=1.5 V to $V_{OUT}$ <0.2 V, 2.8 V < VBUCKIN < 5.5 V,<br>$I_{OUT}$ < 1 mA, fast PD | | | 0.3 | |

1. *Guaranteed by design - not tested in production. Load transient performances are strongly impacted by the external passive component characteristics. The load transient is also influenced by the parasitic elements of the PCB layout. For more info see the forthcoming AN.*
2. *The output ripple voltage is the result of the inductor ripple current flowing through the output capacitor and depends on the capacitance value, ESR, and ESL. The actual output ripple voltage is also influenced by the parasitic elements of the PCB layout.*
3. *See 1: startup sequence.*
4. *Guaranteed by design - not tested in production.*

### 3.4.11 BUCK4, BUCK5

**Table 16. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (BUCK4, BUCK5)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUCK4, BUCK5** | | | | | | |
| $V_{BUCKIN}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{OUT}$ | Output voltage | $V_{BUCKIN}$ > Vout + 0.8 V, $V_{BUCKIN}$ > 2.8 V<br>Programmable value | | 1.5 to 4.2 | | |
| | | Voltage programming step | | 100 | | mV |
| $V_{OUT-ACC}$ | Output voltage open loop accuracy | HP mode<br>1.5 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 3.3 V | -1.5 | | +1.5 | % |
| | | LP mode | -4 | | +4 | |
| $V_{OUT-REG}$ | Output load regulation (1) | HP mode, CCM mode<br>1 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 0.5 A | -1 | | +1 | % |
| $V_{OUT-RIPP}$ | Output voltage ripple (2) | HP mode, 3.0 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, 1.5 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 3.3 V | | 10 | | $mV_{PP}$ |

chanhvinh.com



| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OUT-RIPP}$ | Output voltage ripple (2) | 5 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 500 mA | | | | $mV_{PP}$ |
| | | HP mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 500 mA | | 3 | | |
| | | Forced PWM mode ON, HP mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 250 mA | | 1 | | |
| | | LP mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 50 mA | | 20 | | |
| $I_{OUT_LP_PEAK}$ | Peak output current in LP mode | 2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, $t_{PEAK}$ up to 1 ms | 200 | | | mA |
| $I_{OUT}$ | Max output current (3) | Hp mode, 2.8 V < 5.5 V<br>Programmable value in NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR | 250<br>500 | | | mA |
| $I_{BCKLIM}$ | Inductor peak current limit (with typical BoM list) | Programmable value in NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR<br>Ref. Section 1: Device configuration table NVM setting A and B version<br>Max output current steps (0.25 A, 0.5 A) can be defined based on the selected inductor peak current limit level | | 1.1<br>1.5 | | A |
| $f_{REFCLK}$ | Reference switching frequency | CCM mode | | 2 | | MHz |
| $I_{Q_BCK}$ | Total quiescent current | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, HP mode | | 130 | 300 | µA |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, LP mode | | 40 | 80 | |
| $I_{BUCKIN_LKG}$ | Input leakage current | $B_{UCK}$ output disabled, Tj = 25 °C | | 0.01 | 1.5 | |
| $EFF_{BCK}$ | Efficiency | $V_{BUCKIN}$ = 5 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.8 V<br>HP mode, Tj = 50 °C, LP mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0.1 mA<br>LP mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 500 mA | | 40<br>78<br>85<br>87<br>88 | | % |
| $V_{OUT-LO}$ | Load transient regulation (1) | HP mode; 3.0 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V,<br>ΔV (in-out) > 1.5 V,<br>5 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 500 mA, $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA,<br>tR = tF = 1 µs, forced PWM mode ON | | | 15 | mV |
| | | HP mode, 3.0 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V<br>ΔV (in-out) > 1.5 V,<br>5 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 500 mA, $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA<br>$t_R$ = $t_F$ = 1µs, forced PWM mode OFF | | | 20 | |
| | | LP mode, 0 < $I_{OUT}$ <5 0 mA, $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 50 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 1 µs | | | 30 | |
| $V_{OUT-LI}$ | Line transient regulation | $\Delta V_{BUCKIN}$ = 600 mV, $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 0, $t_R$ = $t_F$ =10 µs<br>ΔV (in-out) > 1.5 V, 1.8 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 3.3 V, HP mode | | 1.5 | | |
| $V_{OUT-OVR}$ | Power-up overshoot | 2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA, $T_A$ = 25 °C, 1.5 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 4.2 V | | 5 | | |
| $t_{LP-HP-BCK}$ | Recovery time from LP to HP mode | $V_{OUT_LP}$ = $V_{OUT_HP}$ | | | 40(3) | µs |
| $t_{SU_BCK}$ | Startup delay (delay before voltage starts to rise) | Delay time from PWRCTRL signal (PWRCTRL_DLY = 0) | | 25 (4) | 40 (3) | µs |
| $t_{SS_BCK}$ | Soft-start duration | 2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, 1 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 100 mA, $V_{OUT}$ = 4.2 V | | 235 | 400 | µs |
| $SR_{BCK}$ | Output voltage slew rate | Slew rate during startup | 10.3 | 17.5 | | mV/µs |
| | | DVS slew rate of a voltage programmed change low to high or high to low, from $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V to 4.2 V | 2 | 3.1 | | |

chanhvinh.com



| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{SD_BCK}$ | Shutdown duration | From $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V to $V_{OUT}$ < 0.2 V,<br>2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$ < 1 mA, slow PD | | | 1.5 | ms |
| | | From $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V to $V_{OUT}$ < 0.2 V,<br>2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$ < 1 mA, fast PD | | | 0.3 | |

1. *Guaranteed by design - not tested in production. Load transient performances are strongly impacted by the external passive components characteristics. The load transient is also influenced by the parasitic elements of the PCB layout. For more info see the forthcoming AN.*
2. *See 1: startup sequence.*
3. *Guaranteed by design - not tested in production.*
4. *See 1: startup sequence.*

### 3.4.12 BUCK7

**Table 17. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (BUCK7)**

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUCK7** | | | | | | |
| $V_{BUCKIN}$ | Main input voltage range | | 2.8 | | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{OUT}$ | Output voltage | $V_{BUCKIN}$ > Vout 0.8 V, $V_{BUCKIN}$ > 2.8 V programmable value | | 1.5 to 4.2 | | |
| | | Voltage programming step | | 100 | | mV |
| $V_{OUT-ACC}$ | Output voltage open loop accuracy | HP mode<br>1.5 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 4.2 V | -1.5 | | +1.5 | % |
| | | LP mode,<br>0 < $I_{OUT}$ < 50 mA | -4 | | +4 | |
| $V_{OUT-REG}$ | Output load regulation (1) | HP mode, CCM mode<br>1 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 2.5 A | -1 | | +1 | |
| $V_{OUT-RIPP}$ | Output voltage ripple (3) | HP mode, 2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$< 5.5 V, 5 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 2500 mA | | 15 (2) | | $mV_{PP}$ |
| | | LP mode, 3.0 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, 1.5 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 4.2 V<br>1 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 50 mA | | 20 (2) | | |
| $I_{OUT_LP_PEAK}$ | Peak output current in LP mode | 2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, $t_{PEAK}$ up to 1 ms | 200 | | | mA |
| $I_{BKLIM}$ | Inductor peak current limit (with typical BoM list) | Programmable value in NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR<br>Ref. Section 1 NVM setting A and B version<br>Max output current steps (1 A, 1.5 A, 2 A, 2.5 A) can be defined based on the selected inductor peak current limit level | | 2.1<br>2.6<br>3.1<br>3.6 | | A |
| $I_{OUT}$ | Max output current (4) | Hp mode, 2.8 V < 5.5 V<br>Programmable value in NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR | 1000<br>1500<br>2000<br>2500 | | | mA |
| $f_{REFCLK}$ | Reference switching frequency | CCM mode | | 2 | | MHz |
| $I_{Q_BCK}$ | Total quiescent current | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, HP mode | | 115 | 300 | µA |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, LP mode | | 30 | 80 | |
| $I_{BUCKIN_LKG}$ | Input leakage current | BUCK output disabled, $T_j$ = 25 °C | | 0.01 | 1 | |

chanhvinh.com



| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $EFF_{BCK}$ | Efficiency | $V_{BUCKIN}$ = 5 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V,<br>HP mode, $T_j$ = 50 °C<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 600 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 2500 mA | | <br><br>90<br>92<br>93<br>85 | | % |
| $V_{OUT-LO}$ | Load transient regulation (1) | HP mode, 5 mA < $I_{OUT}$ < 2500 mA,<br>$\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 1000 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 1µs,<br>3.0 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, ΔV (in-out) > 1.5 V | | | 35 | mV |
| | | LP mode, 0 < $I_{OUT}$ < 50 mA, $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 50 mA, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 1 µs | | | 30 | |
| $V_{OUT-LI}$ | Line transient regulation | $\Delta V_{BUCKIN}$ = 600 mV, $\Delta I_{OUT}$ = 0, $t_R$ = $t_F$ = 10 µs, ΔV (in-out) > 1.5 V<br>1.8 V < $V_{OUT}$ < 3.3 V, HP mode | | 2 | | |
| $V_{OUT-OVR}$ | Power-up overshoot | 2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA, $T_A$ = 25 °C<br>1.5 V < $V_{OUT}$< 4.2 V | | 5 | | |
| $t_{LP-HP-BCK}$ | Recovery time from LP to HP mode | $V_{OUT_LP}$ = $V_{OUT_HP}$ | | | 60 (4) | µs |
| $t_{SU_BCK}$ | Startup delay (delay before voltage starts to rise) | Delay time from PWRCTRL signal<br>(PWRCTRL_DLY =0) | | 25 (3) | 40 (4) | µs |
| $t_{SS_BCK}$ | Soft-start duration | 2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$<5.5 V<br>1 mA < $I_{OUT}$ <100 mA<br>$V_{OUT}$=4.2 V | | 235 | 400 | µs |
| $SR_{BCK}$ | Output voltage slew rate | Slew rate during startup | 10.3 | 17.5 | | mV/µs |
| | | DVS slew rate of a voltage programmed change low to high or high to low, from $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V to 4.2 V | 2 | 3.1 | | |
| $t_{SD_BCK}$ | Shutdown duration | From $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V to $V_{OUT}$ < 0.2 V,<br>2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$ < 1 mA<br>slow PD | | | 1.5 | ms |
| | | From $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V to $V_{OUT}$ < 0.2 V,<br>2.8 V < $V_{BUCKIN}$ < 5.5 V, $I_{OUT}$ < 1 mA<br>fast PD | | | 0.3 | |

1. *Guaranteed by design - not tested in production. Load transient performances are strongly impacted by the external passive components characteristics. The load transient is also influenced by the parasitic elements of the PCB layout. For more info see the forthcoming AN.*
2. *The output ripple voltage is the result of the inductor ripple current flowing through the output capacitor and depends on the capacitance value, ESR, and ESL. The actual output ripple voltage is also influenced by the parasitic elements of the PCB layout.*
3. *See 1: startup sequence.*
4. *Guaranteed by design - not tested in production.*

chanhvinh.com



# 4 Power regulator descriptions

## 4.1 Overview

The STPMIC25 has a large input voltage range from 2.8 V to 5.5 V to supply applications typically from a 5 V DC wall-adaptor or from a 1-cell 3.6 V Li-Ion/Li-PO battery.

The STPMIC25 provides all the regulators needed to power supply a complete application:

- 8 LDOs + 1 reference voltage LDO for DDR memories
- 7 step-down (buck) converters

**Table 18. General description**

| Regulator | Output voltage (V) | Programming step (mV) | Rated output current (mA) | Application use |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO1 | 1.8 | - | 20 | VDDA18AON |
| LDO2, LDO5, LDO6, LDO7 | 0.9 V to 4.0 V bypass mode | 100 | 400/200/100/50 | General purpose (eMMC, DDR4 VPP, SD card, LCD camera) |
| LDO8 | 0.9 V to 4.0 V bypass mode | 100 | 150 | General purpose (low voltage peripheral) |
| LDO3 normal mode | 0.9 V to 4.0 V | 100 | 120 | General purpose/lpDDR VDD1 |
| LDO3 sink-source mode | $V_{REFDDR}$ | - | +/-120 (rms) +/-230 (peak) | DDR3L/DDR4 terminations (VTT) |
| LDO3 bypass mode | $V_{INLDO3}$ | - | 80 | lpDDR VDD1 |
| LDO4 | 3.3 | - | 40 | VDD33USB VDD33UCPD |
| $V_{REFDDR}$ | $V_{OUT6}$ / 2 | - | +/-5 (rms) +/-10 (peak) | Reference voltage for DDR memories |
| $B_{UCK1}$, $B_{UCK6}$ | 0.5 V to 1.5 V | 10 | 2000, 1500, 1000, 500 | Buck1 = VDDCPU Buck6 = VDDQ (DDR3L, DDR4, lpDDR3, lpDDR4) |
| $B_{UCK2}$, $B_{UCK3}$ | 0.5 V to 1.5 V | 10 | 2000, 1500, 1000, 500 | Buck2 = VDDCORE Buck3 = VDDGPU |
| BUCK4, BUCK5 | 1.5 V to 4.2 V | 100 | 500, 250 | Buck4 = VDD (VDDIO) Buck5 = VDDA18x |
| BUCK7 | 1.5 V to 4.2 V | 100 | 2500, 2000, 1500, 1000 | General purpose |

*Note: $V_{IN}$ is the main STPMIC25 supply. All buck converters and linear regulators have dedicated or shared power supply pins. The dedicated $V_{IO}$ supply is for all digital interface pins.*

*Except for$V_{BUS}$, no other supply voltages must be applied before $V_{IN}$ or set higher than $V_{IN}$.*

chanhvinh.com



## 4.2 LDO regulators

LDO1 is a fixed 1.8 V low drop linear regulator designed to be typically used to supply the VDDA18AON MPU application domain that needs to be powered.

LDO2, LDO5, LDO6, LDO7, and LDO8 are general purpose LDOs suitable to supply MPU application peripherals. All these LDOs are provided with a bypass mode function.

LDO3 serves for DDR3, DDR3L, DDR4 memory termination (sink-source mode) or to support the general purpose mode or bypass mode, which is typically suitable for supplying lpDDR's 1.8 V power domain.

LDO4 is a fixed 3.3 V regulator designed to supply a 3V3 USB PHY circuit. It has two voltage sources ($V_{IN}$ or $V_{BUS}$) which allows the LDO4 output voltage to stay at 3.3 V when $V_{IN}$ is powered by a discharged battery < 3.3 V and $V_{BUS}$ powered by 5 V.

$V_{REFDDR}$ is a sink-source reference voltage dedicated for lpDDR/DDR.

### 4.2.1 Common features

**Enable/disable** - each LDO can be enabled or disabled independently:

- Automatically during the POWER_UP or POWER_DOWN sequence depending on the NVM settings.
- By software ($I^2C$ access): setting the EN bit in the related LDO control register.
- By PWRCTRLx pins state change: the PWRCTRLx pins need to be programmed by $I^2C$ to enable this feature.

**$V_{LDOOUT}$ voltage setting** - LDO output voltage can be set:

- Automatically during the POWER_UP or POWER_DOWN sequence depending on the NVM settings.
- By software ($I^2C$ access): setting the VOUT bit field in the related LDO control register.
- By PWRCTRLx pins state change: the PWRCTRLx pins need to be programmed by $I^2C$ to select the output voltages needed to meet the MPU application requirements.

**Bypass mode operation** - this mode is set by the BYPASS bit in the related LDO control register:

When in bypass mode, the LDO operates as a power switch allowing voltage to bypass from the $V_{LDOIN}$ to the $V_{LDOOUT}$ of a corresponding LDO. The LDO can be enabled or disabled as in normal operation. See the “**Enable/disable**” description above.

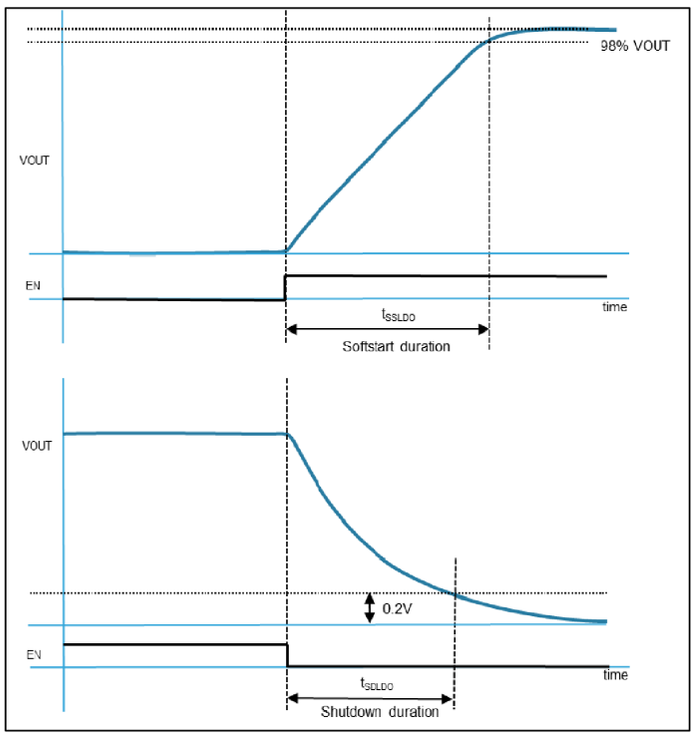
**Soft-start**: this feature aims to limit input inrush current during the LDO startup phase. LDO soft-start duration is defined by the $t_{SSLDO}$ parameter.

See Figure 3

chanhvinh.com



Figure 3. **LDO startup/shutdown timings**




**Output discharge**: When LDO is disabled, a pull-down discharge is automatically enabled. It allows the LDO output voltage to discharge within a $t_{SDLDO}$ time delay. The LDO output is low before disabling the next regulators in the next ranking slot. It is active by default. It can be disabled by software to put the LDO output in high impedance when LDO is disabled (LDOS_PD_CR1 and LDOS_PD_CR2 registers).

**OCP and Hiccup management**: Each LDO supports OCP and can operate in Hiccup mode. When the output load of the LDO exceeds the $I_{LDOLIM}$ overcurrent limit threshold, the LDO starts decreasing the output voltage, limiting the output current to $I_{LDOLIM}$. If the overcurrent lasts more than $t_{OCPDB_LDO}$:

- An interrupt is generated (if the interrupt has been unmasked by software)
- Hiccup mode (default behavior): the LDO is turned OFF for the $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ duration and then turned ON again
- Fail safe mode (alternative behavior): the PMIC is turned OFF for the tHICCUP_DLY duration and then turned ON again (or goes into FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state)

See Section 5.4.9 for details on OCP & Hiccup management.

LDO2, LDO5, LDO6, and LDO7 have programmable $I_{LDOLIM}$ overcurrent limit thresholds. $I_{LDOLIM}$ thresholds are programmed in the NVM_LDOS_IOUT_SHR NVM register.

For LDO2, LDO5, LDO6, LDO7, and LDO8, the OCP is also supported when the LDO works in bypass mode operation.

### 4.2.2 LDO1's special features

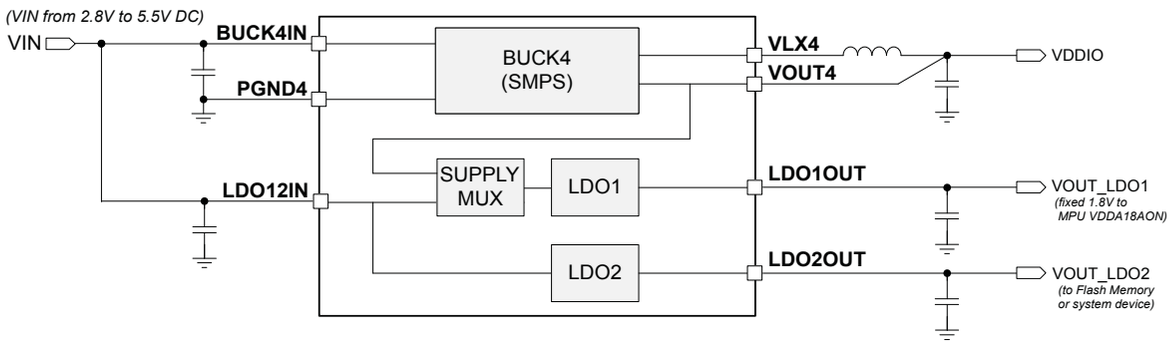
LDO1 is usually dedicated to supply the MPU's VDDA18AON power, always ON domain having very low power consumption. The LDO1 and BUCK4 are the first rails enabled in the power ON sequence. Thus, the LDO1 can be powered from $V_{IN}$ and cannot be pre-regulated from a buck converter, as all buck converters must be enabled after LDO1 (due to the VDDA18AON domain constraint). LDO1 has a very low quiescent current to reduce power consumption during STANDBY mode.

LDO1 has two power sources: $L_{DO12IN}$ and $V_{OUT4}$ (see Figure 4). By default, at reset, the LDO1 input is always $L_{DO12IN}$. When the application is powered ON, the software switches the LDO1 input from $L_{DO12IN}$ to $V_{OUT4}$ allowing LDO1's power efficiency to improve.

chanhvinh.com



Figure 4. **LDO1 input supply mux**




### 4.2.3 LDO3's special features

The LDO3 is a multipurpose LDO with three operating modes:

- **Normal mode** – LDO3 works as general purpose LDO as well as LDO2, 5, 6, 7, and 8.
- **Bypass mode** – LDO3 operates as a power switch as well as LDO2, 5, 6, 7, and 8.
- **Sink-source mode** – LDO3 can regulate the output voltage working in sink source mode. This mode is dedicated to supply the termination of DDR3/DDR3L or DDR4 IC memories with fixed output voltage. If LDO3 is used in this mode, LDO3IN must be powered from the output of BUCK6 (See Figure 6). The output voltage is fixed and follows $V_{OUT6}/2$ even during the BUCK6 ramp-up and ramp-down phases. The overcurrent limitation works both during sink and source output current modes.

### 4.2.4 LDO4's special features

LDO4 has two power sources: $V_{IN}$ and $V_{BUS}$ (see Figure 1). The selection among these two power inputs is automatic. In other words, no user intervention is needed. The internal circuit continuously monitors voltage levels on these pins and selects the input source having the highest input voltage.

LDO4 can be dedicated to supply USB HS analog PHY power domain and USB Type-C power delivery PHY applications.

The LDO4 output voltage is fixed at 3.3 V.

### 4.2.5 REFDDR's special features

Like LDO3, the VREFDDR (DDR reference voltage) is a sink-source LDO. It is dedicated to supply the reference voltage (VREF) pin of lpDDR3, DDR3, DDR3L, lpDDR4 and DDR4 memories.

The VREFDDR output voltage is fixed at $V_{OUT6}/^2$. The input of VREFDDR is internally connected to $V_{OUT6}$.

In the case that BUCK6 is enabled/disabled when VREFDDR is enabled, the output of the VREFDDR follows the BUCK6 startup/shutdown output voltage behavior, while maintaining $V_{OUT6}/^2$.

chanhvinh.com



### 4.2.6 LDO output voltage settings

Table 19. LDO output voltage settings

| | $V_{OUT}$[4:0] (decimal) | $V_{OUT}$[V] LDO2/LDO3/LDO5/LDO6/LDO7/LDO8 |
|---|---|---|
| Step 100 mV | 0 | 0.9 |
| | 1 | 1.0 |
| | 2 | 1.1 |
| | 3 | 1.2 |
| | 4 | 1.3 |
| | 5 | 1.4 |
| | 6 | 1.5 |
| | 7 | 1.6 |
| | 8 | 1.7 |
| | 9 | 1.8 |
| | 10 | 1.9 |
| | 11 | 2.0 |
| | 12 | 2.1 |
| | 13 | 2.2 |
| | 14 | 2.3 |
| | 15 | 2.4 |
| | 16 | 2.5 |
| | 17 | 2.6 |
| | 18 | 2.7 |
| | 19 | 2.8 |
| | 20 | 2.9 |
| | 21 | 3.0 |
| | 22 | 3.1 |
| | 23 | 3.2 |
| | 24 | 3.3 |
| | 25 | 3.4 |
| | 26 | 3.5 |
| | 27 | 3.6 |
| | 28 | 3.7 |
| | 29 | 3.8 |
| | 30 | 3.9 |
| | 31 | 4.0 |

chanhvinh.com



### 4.2.7 Examples of DDR memory power supply topology using LDOs

Figure 5. **LDO3 uses in sink/source mode with DDR4**

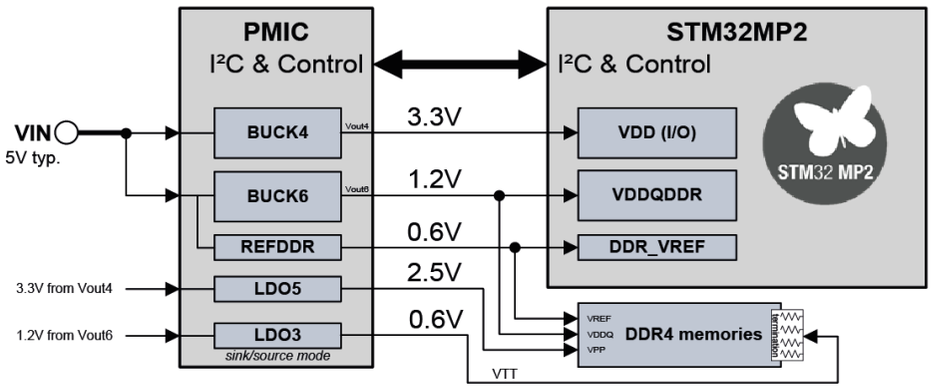



Figure 6. **LDO3 uses in sink/source mode with DDR3L**

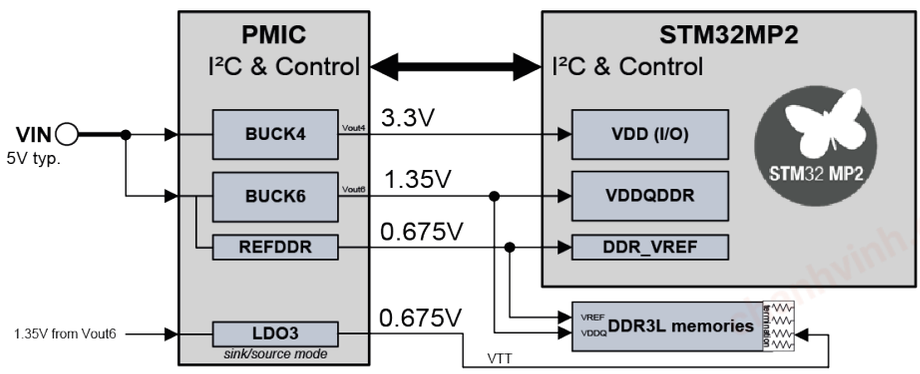
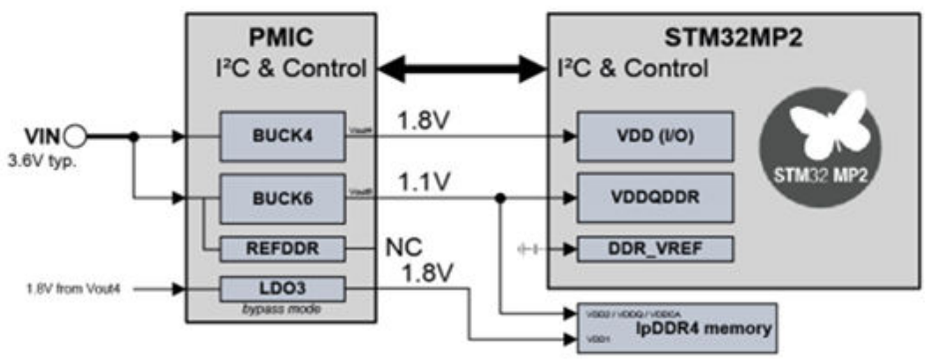



Figure 7. **LDO3 uses in bypass mode with lpDDR4**



chanhvinh.com



## 4.3 Buck converters

### General description

The STPMIC25 includes 7 buck converters that are optimized to supply circuits with high current consumption and meet fast transient response requirements.

All converters are based on an adaptive constant-on-time controller (COT) that guarantees an excellent transient response and high efficiency across a wide range of operating conditions.

Each converter can work in two power modes: HP mode and LP mode. These modes differ both in performance and quiescent current consumption. The highest performance can be reached in HP mode.

While in LP mode, the STPMIC25 has a much lower consumption and reduced general buck converter performance.

The switching frequency of the converter is typically 2 MHz in a steady-state CCM condition.

In a typical MPU application:

- BUCK1 is primarily dedicated to supply power to the VDDCPU domain.
- BUCK2 is primarily dedicated to supply power to the VDDCORE domain.
- BUCK3 is primarily dedicated to supply power to the VDDGPU domain.
- BUCK4 is primarily dedicated to supply power to the VDD (VIO) domain.
- BUCK5 is primarily dedicated to supply power to the VDDA18 domain.
- BUCK6 is primarily dedicated to supply power to the DDR memory and VDDQDDR domains.
- BUCK7's general purpose is to supply power to application peripherals.

BUCK1, BUCK2, BUCK3, BUCK6, and BUCK7 have excellent load transient responses across operating conditions.

BUCK4 and BUCK5 supply sensitive power domains and they have a low output voltage ripple across operating conditions.

chanhvinh.com



### 4.3.1 Buck converters' common features

**Enable/Disable:** each buck can be enabled or disabled independently (same behavior as LDO: see Section 4.2.1)

**$V_{OUT}$ voltage setting:** output voltage can be set:

- Automatically during a POWER_UP or POWER_DOWN sequence depending on the NVM settings.
- By software (I²C access): setting the $V_{OUT}$ bit field in the related buck control register.
- By PWRCTRLx pins state change: the BUCKx converter behaves according to BUCKx_MAIN_CR and BUCKx_ALT_CR content setting. BUCKx_MAIN_CR or BUCKx_ALT_CR is selected by the PWRCTRL pin allocated to BUCKx (see section Section 5.4.6 (PWRCTRLx)).

**Forced PWM mode** (CCM mode)**:** each buck can be forced to work in PWM mode to keep a constant frequency and low ripple.

**HP/LP mode:** each buck supports High Power (HP) mode and Low Power (LP) mode:

High Power mode (HP): buck converters work with maximum performance response.

Low Power mode (LP): the target of the LP mode is to decrease quiescent current. Buck converters work with limited performance.

In LP mode, buck converters support max $I_{OUT_LP_PEAK}$ peak currents.

HP/LP and forced PWM modes are activated by two bits PREG_MODE [1:0] register as follows:

00: HP (or auto mode)

01: LP

10: Forced PWM (CCM)

11: reserved

**Clock synchronization and clock phase shifting:** in HP mode, when all buck converters work in a steady state in CCM mode, they are synchronized with a clock and are shifted by 45° in the following order:

- BUCK1
- 45°: BUCK4
- 90°: BUCK2
- 135°: BUCK5
- 180°: BUCK3
- 225°: BUCK6
- 270°: BUCK7

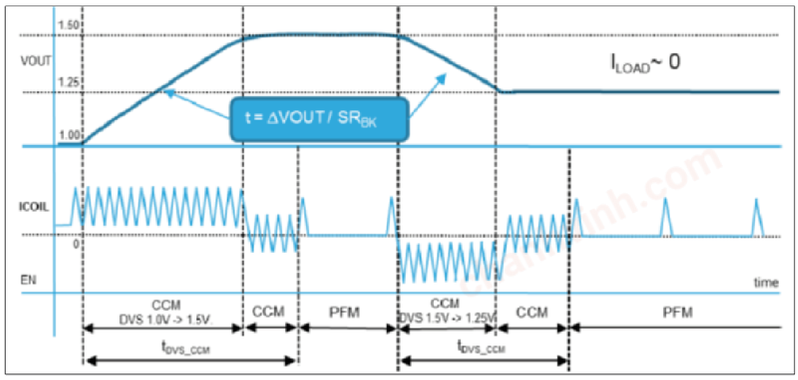
*Note: It is possible to force all buck converters' synchronization by 45° phase shifting by setting all buck converters in forced CCM mode. This improves EMI and avoids peak current on the main power supply input source.*

**Frequency spreading**: switching frequency spreading is supported to help manage EMC.

**Dynamic voltage scaling (DVS)**: when the buck output voltage is increased/decreased dynamically by the software, the buck output voltage ($V_{OUT}$) is stepped up/down following the $S_{RBK}$ slew rate.

When a lower $V_{OUT}$ is set, part of the buck converter output energy is discharged from the output capacitor following the $S_{RBK}$ slew rate, providing current back to the input supply capacitor. This operation improves the total power efficiency.

**Figure 8. Buck dynamic voltage scaling (DVS)**



chanhvinh.com



**OCP and Hiccup management:** Each buck converter supports OCP and can operate in Hiccup mode. When the output load of the buck exceeds the $I_{OUT}$ max output current (related to inductor peak current limit threshold $I_{BKLIM}$), the PWM pulse is immediately stopped, and the buck starts to decrease output voltage, limiting the output current. If the overcurrent lasts more than $t_{OCPDB_BUCK}$:

- An interrupt is generated (if the interrupt has been unmasked by software).
- Default behavior: the buck is turned OFF for $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ duration and then turned ON again.
- Alternative behavior: the PMIC is turned OFF for $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ duration and then turned ON again (or goes to FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state).

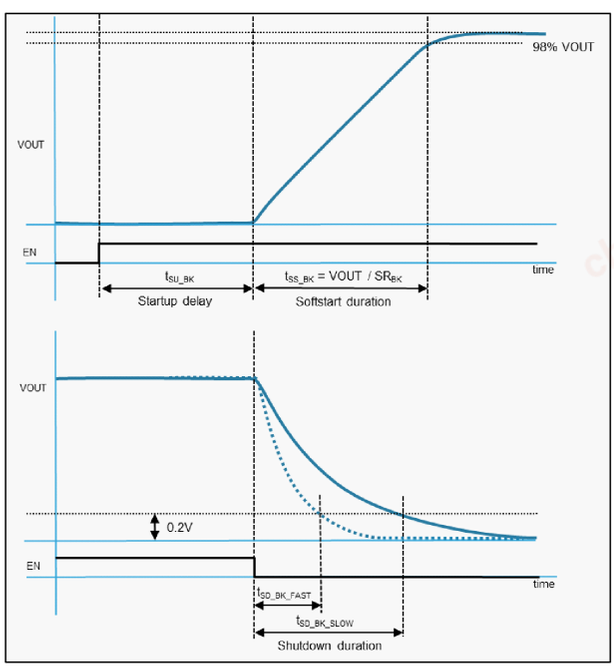
See Section 5.4.9 for details on OCP & hiccup management.

All buck converters have a programmable $I_{OUT}$ max current threshold. $I_{OUT}$ thresholds are programmed in the NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR NVM register.

**Output discharge:** when the buck is disabled, a configurable pull-down (PD) discharge is automatically enabled. The buck output voltage discharges in tSD_BKtime duration (with typical recommended BOM) so that the buck converter output voltage is low before disabling the next regulators in the next ranking slot. Four values are configurable by software at runtime: no pull-down, slow-PD, fast-PD and forced slow-PD by setting BUCKS_PD_CR1/2. Fast discharge output can be modified by software in fast-PD when the buck is disabled, or it can be disabled by software to make the buck converter output in high impedance when it is disabled. See Figure 9 which shows fast-PD and slow-PD behavior.

**Startup sequence:** when a buck is enabled, a startup delay (tSU_BCK) occurs before the output voltage starts to rise, and is followed by a soft-start voltage ramp (tSS_BCK). See Figure 9

**Figure 9. Buck startup/shutdown timings**



chanhvinh.com



### 4.3.2 Buck output voltage settings

**Table 20. Buck output voltage settings**

| | $V_{OUT}$[6:0] (decimal) | $V_{OUT}$[V] BUCK1/2/3/6 | $V_{OUT}$[V] BUCK4/5/7 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Step 10 mV | 0 | 0.50 | 1.5 |
| | 1 | 0.51 | 1.5 |
| | 2 | 0.52 | 1.5 |
| | 3 | 0.53 | 1.5 |
| | 4 | 0.54 | 1.5 |
| | 5 | 0.55 | 1.5 |
| | 6 to 94 | ... | 1.5 |
| | 95 | 1.45 | 1.5 |
| | 96 | 1.46 | 1.5 |
| | 97 | 1.47 | 1.5 |
| | 98 | 1.48 | 1.5 |
| | 99 | 1.49 | 1.5 |
| | 100 | 1.50 | 1.5 |
| Step 100 mV | 101 | 1.50 | 1.6 |
| | 102 | 1.50 | 1.7 |
| | 103 | 1.50 | 1.8 |
| | 104 | 1.50 | 1.9 |
| | 105 | 1.50 | 2.0 |
| | 106 to 122 | 1.50 | ... |
| | 123 | 1.50 | 3.8 |
| | 124 | 1.50 | 3.9 |
| | 125 | 1.50 | 4.0 |
| | 126 | 1.50 | 4.1 |
| | 127 | 1.50 | 4.2 |

chanhvinh.com



# 5 Feature descriptions

## 5.1 Functional state machine

**Overview**

STPMIC25 integrates advanced low power features controlled by the application processor through I²C, six digital control pins (PONKEYn, WAKEUPn, PWRCTRL1/2/3, and RSTn) and one interrupt output line (INTn).

The main parameter settings can be programmed in a non-volatile memory (NVM) as default values at the startup time. See Section 5.5.2

All regulators can be independently controlled from the PWRCTRLx pins. This allows flexible configuration and a fast transition between different power strategies at the application level.

Other features are provided to fulfill high-end application processors and advanced operating system needs:

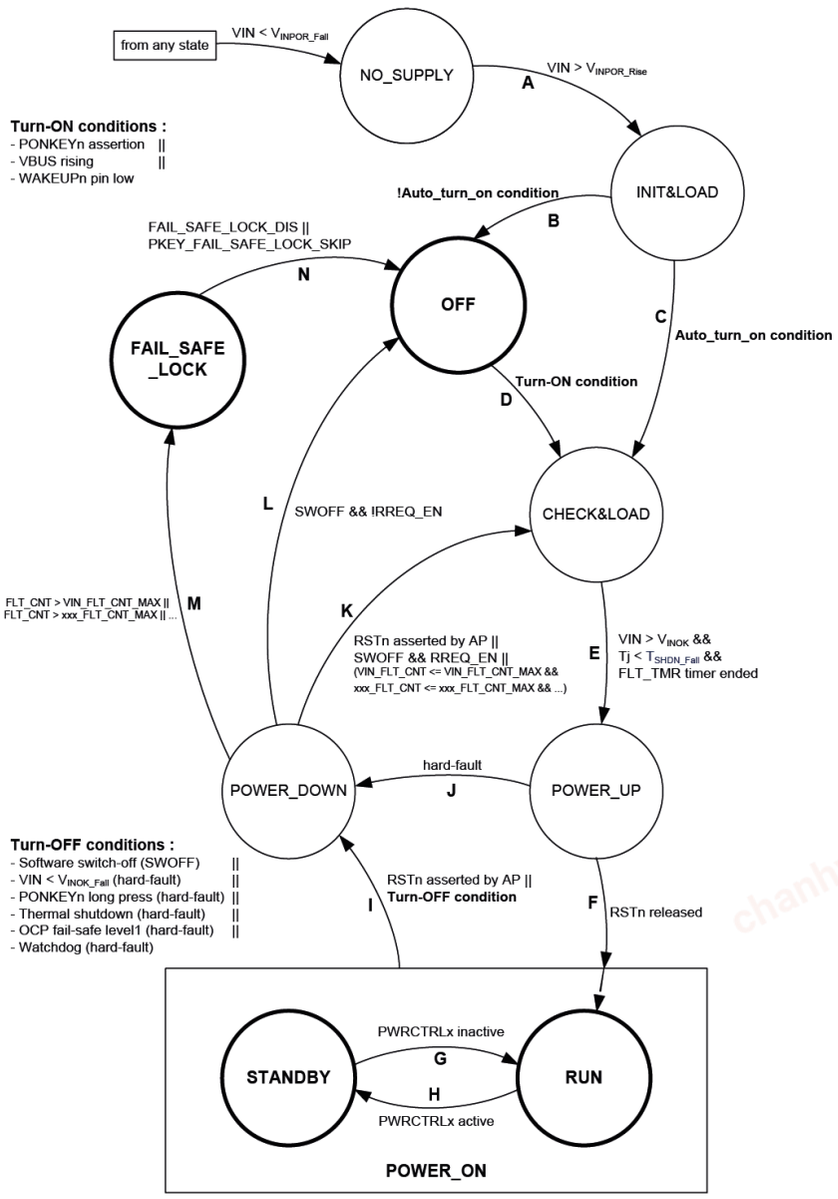
- Multiple turn-on/turn-off conditions
- Mask_reset and restart_request options
- Overcurrent and overvoltage protection
- Thermal protection
- Watchdog
- Interrupt controller
- Safety management
- STANDBY ⇔ RUN states

**PMIC state machine** - STPMIC25 state machine is described in Figure 10

chanhvinh.com



Figure 10. **PMIC state machine**



chanhvinh.com



### 5.1.1 Transition conditions

**Table 21. PMIC state machine transition conditions**

| Transition symbol | State transition | Transition condition |
|---|---|---|
| A | NO_SUPPLY to INIT&LOAD | $V_{IN}$ > $V_{INPOR_Rise}$ |
| B | INIT&LOAD to OFF | **! Auto_turn_on condition:**<br>Init_OK && loadNVM_OK && !(AUTO_TURN_ON \|\| PONKEYn_low \|\| VBUS_high) |
| C | INIT&LOAD to CHECK&LOAD | **Auto_turn_on condition:**<br>Init_OK && loadNVM_OK && (AUTO_TURN_ON \|\| PONKEYn_low \|\| VBUS_high) |
| D | OFF to CHECK&LOAD | **Turn-on condition:**<br>PONKEYn falling edge \|\|<br>VBUS rising edge \|\|<br>WAKEUPn pin low |
| E | CHECK&LOAD to POWER_UP | **CHECK&LOAD is a transitory state going to POWER_UP:**<br>$V_{IN}$ > $V_{INOK}$ &&<br>Tj < $T_{SHDN_Fall}$ &&<br>FLT_TMR timer ended (see Table 24) |
| F | POWER_UP to RUN | When a power-up sequence ends without hard-fault, the PMIC releases RSTn, transition F occurs when the RSTn signal goes higher than $V_{IH}$. (see Section 5.4.7) |
| G | STANDBY to RUN | PWRCTRLx inactive (see Section 5.4.6) |
| H | RUN to STANDBY | PWRCTRLx active and all buck converters in LP mode or turned off (see Section 5.4.6) |
| I | POWER_ON to POWER_DOWN | **RSTn signal asserted by AP**<br>**Turn-off condition:**<br>Software switch-off (SWOFF) \|\|<br>$V_{IN}$ < VINOK_Fall (hard-fault) \|\|<br>PONKEYn long press (hard-fault) \|\|<br>Thermal shutdown (hard-fault) \|\|<br>OCP fail-safe level1 (hard-fault) \|\|<br>Watchdog (hard-fault)<br>See Section 5.4.4 |
| J | POWER_UP to POWER_DOWN | **Turn-off condition (hard-fault):**<br>$V_{IN}$ < VINOK_Fall (hard-fault) \|\|<br>PONKEYn long press (hard-fault) \|\|<br>Thermal shutdown (hard-fault) \|\|<br>OCP fail-safe level1 (hard-fault) \|\|<br>Watchdog (hard-fault) |
| K | POWER_DOWN to CHECK&LOAD | RSTn asserted by AP \|\|<br>(SWOFF && RREQ_EN) \|\|<br>(VIN_FLT_CNT <= VIN_FLT_CNT_MAX &&<br>PKEY_FLT_CNT <= PKEY_FLT_CNT_MAX &&<br>TSHDN_FLT_CNT <= TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX &&<br>OCP_FLT_CNT <= OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX &&<br>WDG_FLT_CNT <= WDG_FLT_CNT_MAX) |
| L | POWER_DOWN to OFF | SWOFF && !RREQ_EN |

chanhvinh.com



| Transition symbol | State transition | Transition condition |
|---|---|---|
| M | POWER_DOWN to FAIL_SAFE_LOCK | VIN_FLT_CNT > VIN_FLT_CNT_MAX \|\|<br>PKEY_FLT_CNT > PKEY_FLT_CNT_MAX \|\|<br>TSHDN_FLT_CNT > TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX \|\|<br>OCP_FLT_CNT > OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX \|\|<br>WDG_FLT_CNT > WDG_FLT_CNT_MAX |
| N | FAIL_SAFE_LOCK to OFF | **Transition to force leaving the fail-safe locked state:**<br>FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_DIS (NVM bit) \|\|<br>PKEY_LKP_FSLS (PONKEY Long Key Press Fail-Safe-Lock-Skip bit) |

### 5.1.2 State explanations

#### 5.1.2.1 *NO_SUPPLY*

$V_{IN}$ is below $V_{INPOR_Fall}$ - see Section 5.4.1. No output state can be guaranteed in this state.

#### 5.1.2.2 *INIT&LOAD*

The INIT&LOAD state is immediately reached when $V_{IN}$ is higher than $V_{INPOR_Rise}$.

STPMIC25 releases internal POR circuitry, it initializes, all registers are reset, the NVM load is performed (see Section 5.5.2), and RSTn is asserted.

If the Auto_turn_on condition is true, PMIC makes a transition to the CHECK&LOAD state. Prior to leaving the INIT&LOAD state, the TURN_ON_SR is reset, and then the TURN_ON_SR[AUTO] bit is set.

If the Auto_turn_on condition is false, STPMIC25 evaluates the PONKEYn and VBUS status. If the turn on condition is not recognized, STPMIC25 makes the transition to the OFF state, otherwise it sets the proper bit in TURN_ON_SR and makes the transition to the CHECK&LOAD state (see Table 21.).

#### 5.1.2.3 *OFF*

The OFF state is entered from the INIT&LOAD state, the POWER_DOWN state, or the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state.

In the OFF state, the PMIC is in the lowest power consumption state, and all regulators are turned OFF. The voltage references are OFF and RSTn is asserted by PMIC.

All fail-safe counters are reset (xxx_FLT_CNT). Fail-safe timers (FLT_TMR), reset-fault-counter-timers (RST_FLT_CNT_TMR), and watchdog timers are stopped.

The transition to the CHECK&LOAD state (see Table 21) is triggered by a turn-on condition (see Section 5.4.3)

Prior to leaving the OFF state, the TURN_ON_SR is reset, then the related turn-on condition bit is set in the TURN_ON_SR register.

#### 5.1.2.4 *CHECK&LOAD*

CHECK&LOAD is a transitional state from a user point of view. It prepares the PMIC to power-up.

The PMIC enables internal reference voltages, thermal monitoring, and $V_{IN}$ monitoring.

The NVM is reloaded into shadow registers. Some registers are initialized with default values from the NVM content.

RSTn is asserted by the PMIC.

After the CHECK&LOAD state, the PMIC always transitions to the POWER-UP state if power-up conditions are fulfilled (see Table 21 ) and the fault timer (FLT_TMR) ends. The fault timer waits before restarting the PMIC after a hard-fault (see Section 5.4.5)

#### 5.1.2.5 *POWER_UP*

The PMIC starts sequential regulators following a sequence that is predefined in the NVM and a default voltage that is predefined in the NVM (see Section 5.2).

During the power-up sequence, RSTn is asserted by the PMIC. When the power-up sequence ends without a hard-fault, the PMIC releases an RSTn signal.

chanhvinh.com



#### 5.1.2.6 *POWER_ON*

When the PMIC transitions from POWER_UP to POWER_ON, it always goes into the RUN state first.

In the **RUN** state, the PMIC can be set to deliver power at full performance and features. Each regulator can switch power states (MAIN_CR or ALT_CR) depending on the PWRCTRLx pin settings (see Section 5.4.6).

In the **STANDBY** application conditions state, the PMIC can reach the minimum of quiescent current by disabling internal IPs and by reducing their performances, such as reference accuracy. The PMIC can be set in the STANDBY state only if all buck converters are set in LP mode or turned OFF. See Table 6. Consumption in typical application scenarios.

*Note: The PMIC exits from the STANDBY state in the case that any buck converter is set in HP mode.*

When a turn-off condition or RSTn assertion from MPU occurs, the PMIC moves to the POWER_DOWN state.

In case of a hard-fault turn-off condition, before the PMIC leaves the POWER_ON state:

- The corresponding hard-fault counter is incremented (see Table 24): xxx_FLT_CNT ++
- The FLT_TMR is loaded with the corresponding hard-fault duration and started (see Table 24)

#### 5.1.2.7 *POWER_DOWN*

The PMIC asserts RSTn, then sequentially turns-off the regulators starting with the regulators not enabled in the power-up sequence (= rank0: enabled by software at runtime), then in reverse sequence order in the POWER_UP state (see Section 5.2).

When the POWER_DOWN sequence ends, before the transition to the next state, the watchdog is disabled (WDG_EN = 0) and status registers are updated according to the turn-off condition source:

- TURN_ON_SR and TURN_OFF_SR and RESTART_SR and OCP_SR1 and OCP_SR2 are reset (cleared)
- If RSTn is asserted by AP (PMIC transition to K in Table 26):
  - RESTART_SR[R_RST] bit is set
- Else If SWOFF && RREQ_EN (PMIC transition to K in Table 26):
  - RESTART_SR[R_SWOFF] bit is set
- Else If SWOFF && !RREQ_EN (PMIC transition to L in Table 26):
  - TURN_OFF_SR[SWOFF] is set
- Else (it is a hard-fault turn-off condition, then depending on the hard-fault source):
  - If hard-fault is OCP:
    - OCP_SR1 or OCP_SR2 is updated with the OCP fault source
  - If PMIC transitions to M:
    - TURN_OFF_SR is updated with fault source
  - If PMIC transitions to K:
    - RESTART_SR is updated with fault source

Note: If another turn-off condition is triggered during the POWER DOWN sequence, it is ignored. So, only the original power-down trigger source is registered.

#### 5.1.2.8 *FAIL_SAFE_LOCK*

The FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state is entered from the POWER_DOWN state with M transition (a hard-fault counter *xxx_FLT_CNT* that exceeds the max number of PMIC restart occurrences *xxx_FLT_CNT_MAX*).

In the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state, the PMIC is in the lowest power consumption state: all regulators are turned OFF, voltage references are OFF, and RSTn is asserted by the PMIC.

The PMIC is locked in that state until it POR: a turn-on condition does not power-up the PMIC.

Nevertheless, the PMIC is allowed to skip the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state in specific conditions of N transition (see Section 5.4.5.2).

chanhvinh.com



## 5.2 POWER_UP / POWER_DOWN sequence

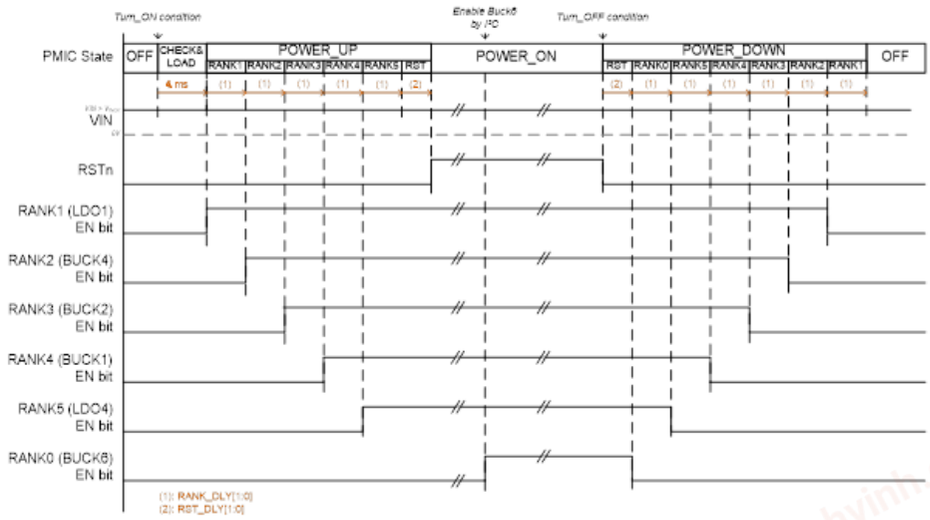
The PMIC starts and stops regulators following sequential rank procedures called POWER_UP and POWER_DOWN, respectively.

During POWER_UP each regulator is started at one of the 6-rank phases programmed in the NVM. Each rank phase is separated by a delay (1.5 ms, 3 ms, 4.5 ms, and 6 ms) programmed in the NVM.

An additional delay can be programmed in the NVM to release the RSTn signal later than last rank phase. This delay is also applied after the Turn_OFF condition, in between RSTn signal assertion and when the first regulator is powered off (RANK0).

The default rank sequence for each regulator, default output voltage of each regulator, default rank duration, and additional RSTn default delays are predefined in the NVM. Those values can be adapted by reprogramming the PMIC NVM with expected values.

**Figure 11. PMIC POWER_UP and POWER_DOWN sequence example**




For RANK_DLY and RST_DLY, see Table 91

*Note: RANK0 means that the regulator is not turned ON.*

### 5.2.1 OFF and CHECK&LOAD:

The PMIC is initially in the OFF state. The RSTn pin is asserted by the PMIC. Once a Turn_ON condition occurs, the PMIC goes into the CHECK&LOAD state. As the turn-ON condition is valid (for example: $V_{IN} > V_{INOK}$) the PMIC goes into the POWER_UP state.

### 5.2.2 POWER_UP:

In the POWER_UP state, RSTn is kept asserted by the PMIC.

The PMIC enables regulators sequentially by 1.5 ms slots (according to the default rank sequence and default output voltage defined in the NVM).

For example (see Figure 11:

RANK1 (LDO1) then RANK2 (BUCK4) then RANK3 (BUCK2) then RANK4 (BUCK1) then RANK5 (LDO4).

Once the RANK5 ends, the PMIC releases RSTn and then it goes into the POWER_ON state.

*Note: Regulator RANK0 (BUCK6 in this example) is not turned ON automatically.*

### 5.2.3 POWER_ON:

In the POWER_ON state, all regulators are managed by the application processor's software (I²C control) or by the PWRCTRL pin (see Section 5.3.5). In the example of Figure 11 BUCK6 is enabled by the AP's software at runtime.

chanhvinh.com



### 5.2.4 POWER_DOWN:

Once a turn-OFF condition occurs, the PMIC asserts RSTn then the PMIC shuts down RANK0 regulators that have been started by software (BUCK6 in the Figure 11 example).

Then the PMIC disables the regulators sequentially in reverse rank order from the POWER_UP sequence, by 1.5 ms slots.

For example (see Figure 11):

RANK5 (LDO4) then RANK4 (BUCK1) then RANK3 (BUCK2) then RANK2 (BUCK4) then RANK1 (LDO1).

When the RANK1 ends, the PMIC goes into the OFF state (RSTn is kept asserted).

The analog behavior of regulators is detailed in Section 4

## 5.3 Digital pin description

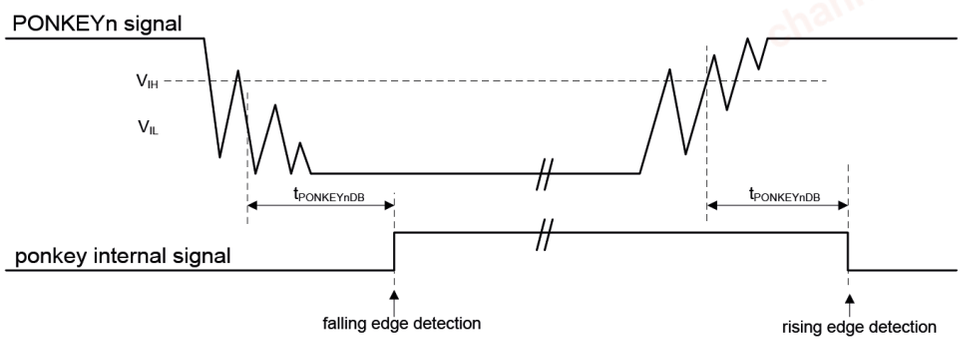
### 5.3.1 PONKEYn

The PONKEYn signal is intended to be connected to a push-button at the application level. If the push-button is pressed by a user, the PONKEYn signal is grounded. If the push-button is released by the user, the PONKEYn signal is floating, but the internal PMIC $R_{PU}$ ties PONKEYn to $V_{IN}$.

**Main characteristics:**

- Digital input
- Active low
- Programmable pull-up ($R_{PU}$) internally connected to $V_{IN}$; $R_{PU}$ active by default
- Debounce filter on rising and falling edges (see Figure 12)
- Turn-ON condition on falling edge (after debounce) when PMIC is in the OFF state
- Turn-ON condition on low level from a PMIC POR (see Section 5.4.3)
- Interrupt on falling and rising edges (after debounce)
- Turn-OFF condition on PONKEYn long press (duration programmable)

**Figure 12. PONKEYn debounce filter behavior**




**PONKEYn falling edge**: the debounce filter timer is enabled once the PONKEYn voltage is lower than $V_{IL}$. If a bounce voltage higher than $V_{IH}$ occurs, the debounce filter timer is canceled and so on.

**PONKEYn rising edge**: the debounce filter timer is enabled once the PONKEYn voltage is higher than $V_{IH}$. If a bounce voltage lower than $V_{IL}$ occurs, the debounce filter timer is canceled and so on.

chanhvinh.com



### 5.3.2 WAKEUPn

**Main characteristics:**

- Digital input
- Active low
- Programmable pull-up ($R_{PU}$) internally connected to $V_{INTLDO}$; $R_{PU}$ active by default
- Turn-ON condition on low level (1)
- Interrupt on falling and rising edges (1)

1. *WAKEUPn has no debounce filter. The PMIC detects a pulse smaller than the $t_{WAKEUPnAS}$ duration. The PMIC must detect a pulse equal to or longer than the $t_{WAKEUPnAS}$ duration.*

### 5.3.3 RSTn

The RSTn is a bidirectional reset pin both for the PMIC and the application processor:

- Digital input: active low input reset (when not asserted by the PMIC): the application processor can assert RSTn low to force the PMIC to power cycle.
- Open drain output: the PMIC can assert RSTn low to reset the application processor, typically during a power-ON or a power-OFF sequence and a power cycling reset sequence. Pull-up ($R_{PU}$) is internally connected to $V_{IO}$.

### 5.3.4 INTn

The PMIC asserts INTn low when a PMIC interrupt is pending (and not masked):

- Digital output (open drain)
- Active low
- Pull-up ($R_{PU}$) internally connected to $V_{IO}$

### 5.3.5 PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, PWRCTRL3

Power control signals aim to control the regulator's behavior. Typically, power control signals are driven to ‘1’ or ‘0’ by the application processor to manage different power modes at application level.

**PWRCTRLx pin characteristics:**

- Digital input
- Level sensitive
- Programmable polarity
- Rising and falling delay cells
- Inactive by default
- Programmable pull-up ($R_{PU}$) internally connected to $V_{IO}$ or pull-down ($R_{PD}$), and $R_{PU}$ is active by default.
- No debounce

See Section 5.4.6 for behavior description.

chanhvinh.com

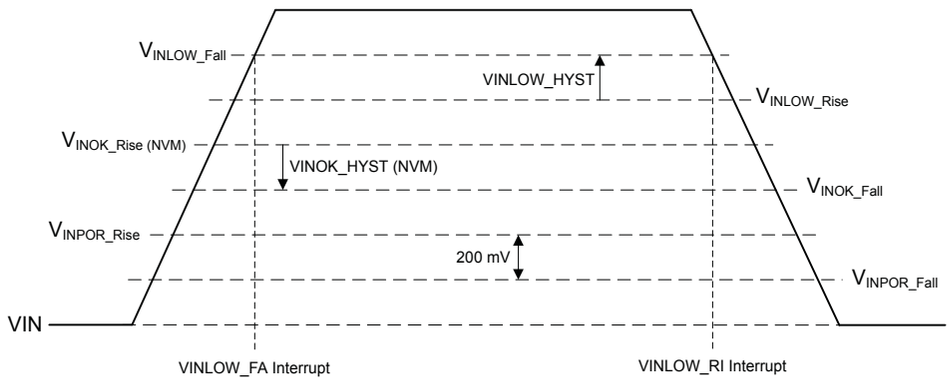


## 5.4 Feature descriptions

### 5.4.1 $V_{IN}$ monitoring

The main input supply pin $V_{IN}$ is monitored permanently by the PMIC state machine. There are different threshold triggers on $V_{IN}$. The lowest to the highest thresholds are: $V_{INPOR}$, $V_{INOK}$, and $V_{INLOW}$ as presented in the Figure 13.

**Figure 13. $V_{IN}$ monitoring thresholds**




#### 5.4.1.1 *$V_{INPOR}$*

$V_{INPOR}$ is the minimum voltage required to supply the PMIC internal circuitry. It is specified by two hardcoded thresholds with 200 mV hysteresis:

Below $V_{INPOR_Fall}$, the PMIC is considered as not supplied.

Above $V_{INPOR_Rise}$, the PMIC internal circuitry is functional.

*Note: Once $V_{IN}$ rises above $V_{INPOR_Rise}$, PMIC internal circuitry remains functional until $V_{IN}$ falls below $V_{INPOR_Fall}$.*

Refer to Section 3.4.1 for threshold values.

#### 5.4.1.2 *$V_{INOK}$*

$V_{INOK}$ is the minimal voltage required to allow the PMIC to work in the POWER_ON state.

It is specified by $V_{INOK_Rise}$ threshold and $V_{INOK_HYST}$ hysteresis values that can be adjusted in the NVM, respectively by the $V_{INOK_RISE}$[1:0] and $V_{INOK_HYST}$[1:0] bits field.

If $V_{IN}$ falls below $V_{INOK_Fall}$ ($V_{INOK_Fall} = V_{INOK_Rise} – V_{INOK_HYST}$), then it is considered as a hard-fault turn-OFF condition and the PMIC immediately starts the POWER_DOWN sequence (see Section 5.4.4.). Following this condition, the PMIC waits for the $t_{VINOK_Fall}$ delay before it can restart, even if $V_{IN}$ goes back higher than $V_{INOK_Rise}$ before the $t_{VINOK_Fall}$ delay ends.

***Definition***: The $V_{IN} > V_{INOK}$ condition means that if $V_{IN}$ rises above $V_{INOK_Rise}$ then $V_{IN}$ remains higher than $V_{INOK_Fall}$. Reciprocally, $V_{IN} < V_{INOK}$ means that $V_{IN} < V_{INOK_Fall}$ or $V_{IN}$ is less than the $V_{INOK_Rise}$ threshold (this definition is just to simplify the state machine description).

#### 5.4.1.3 *$V_{INLOW}$*

$V_{INLOW}$ operates as a flag: $V_{INLOW_Fall}$ and $V_{INLOW_Rise}$ are configurable software thresholds that notify the AP (via an interrupt line) when the $V_{IN}$ voltage crosses one of those two thresholds.

$V_{INLOW}$ can be enabled and configured by programming the register $V_{INLOW_CR}$.

$V_{INLOW_Rise}$ and $V_{INLOW_Fall}$ thresholds generate respectively $V_{INLOW_RI}$ and $V_{INLOW_FA}$ interrupts, allowing the application processor to take relevant actions. They can be unmasked independently.

The $V_{INLOW_RI}$ interrupt is asserted once $V_{IN}$ goes below the $V_{INLOW_Rise}$ threshold.

The $V_{INLOW_FA}$ interrupt is asserted once $V_{IN}$ goes higher than the $V_{INLOW_Fall}$ threshold.

Refer to Section 6.6

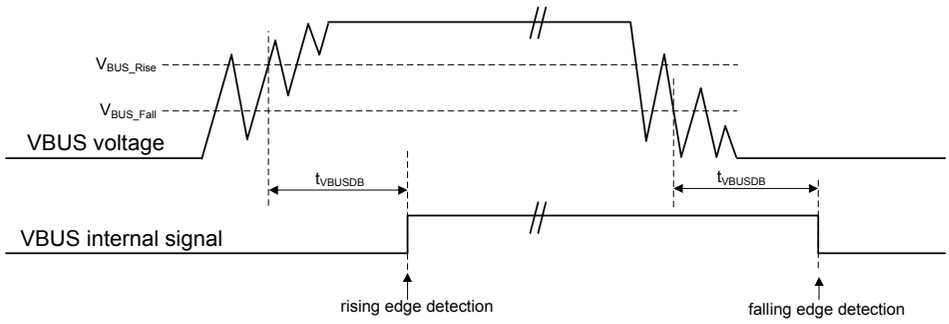
chanhvinh.com



### 5.4.2 $V_{BUS}$ monitoring

$V_{BUS}$ is monitored permanently by the PMIC state machine. $V_{BUS}$ monitoring is filtered by the $t_{VBUSDB}$ debounce timer for both rising and falling voltages as shown in Figure 14

**Figure 14. $V_{BUS}$ debounce filter behavior**




### 5.4.3 Turn-on conditions

A turn-on condition is required to power-up the PMIC and to reach the POWER_ON state. A turn-on condition is only valid from the OFF state, or alternatively from the NO_SUPPLY state (the PMIC has no VIN initially).

The PMIC manages several turn-on conditions:

- PONKEYn pin assertion
- VBUS voltage presence
- WAKEUPn pin assertion
- AUTO turn-on (AUTO_TURN_ON bit set in the NVM)
- Fail-safe restart condition

*Note: A fail-safe restart condition is not a real turn-on condition, but rather an allowed restart condition following a failure event triggering a turn-off event. See Section 5.4.5.*

#### 5.4.3.1 *PONKEYn / VBUS / WAKEUPn turn-on detection conditions*

A turn-on condition can be triggered by 3 external signal sources:

PONKEYn is tied low initially. The PMIC is in a NO_SUPPLY state. When the VIN voltage rises and crosses the $V_{INPOR_Rise}$ threshold, the PMIC goes into the INIT&LOAD state (transition A), and then it goes into the CHECK&LOAD state (transition C).

PONKEYn is initially released. The PMIC is in the OFF state. When the PONKEYn is asserted, a turn-on condition occurs.

WAKEUPn asserted low is always a turn-on condition.

VBUS is tied high initially (VBUS > $V_{BUS_Rise}$). The PMIC is in the NO_SUPPLY state. When the VIN voltage rises and crosses the $V_{INPOR_Rise}$ threshold, the PMIC goes into the INIT&LOAD state (transition A), and then it goes into the CHECK&LOAD state (transition C).

VBUS is initially < $V_{BUS_Fall}$. The PMIC is in the OFF state. When the VBUS voltage rises and crosses $V_{BUS_Rise}$, a turn-on condition occurs.

**Table 22. Turn-on conditions from external trigger source summary**

| Source | Turn-on condition | Debounce |
|---|---|---|
| PONKEYn pin | PONKEYn signal low from the PMIC in a NO_SUPPLY state when VIN rises and crosses $V_{INPOR_Rise}$ | N/A |

chanhvinh.com



| Source | Turn-on condition | Debounce |
|---|---|---|
| PONKEYn pin | PONKEYn signal falling edge when the PMIC is in the OFF state | $t_{PONKEYnDB}$ |
| WAKEUPn pin | WAKEUPn signal low | No debounce |
| VBUS pin | VBUS signal high from the PMIC in the NO_SUPPLY state when VIN rises and crosses $V_{INPOR_Rise}$ | N/A |
| VBUS pin | VBUS signal rising edge when the PMIC is in the OFF state | $t_{VBUSDB}$ |

#### 5.4.3.2 *AUTO turn-ON*

AUTO turn-ON allows the PMIC to be turned ON automatically when $V_{IN}$ rises from $V_{IN} < V_{INPOR_Fall}$. An AUTO turn-ON event is triggered only from a NO_SUPPLY state transition:

1. $V_{IN}$ rises from $V_{INPOR_Fall}$ to $V_{INPOR_Rise}$
2. PMIC goes into INIT&LOAD state then the AUTO_TURN_ON bit is enabled in the NVM
3. PMIC goes into the CHECK&LOAD state, waiting for $V_{IN} > V_{INOK}$
4. PMIC POWER_UP

The AUTO turn-ON is enabled in the NVM by default in NVM content.

### 5.4.4 Turn-off conditions

Turn-off conditions are triggered by events or stimulus leading the PMIC to perform a POWER_DOWN sequence.

Following the POWER_DOWN sequence, the PMIC can switch to the OFF state or to the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state or restart automatically (power cycle), depending on the source that has triggered the turn-off condition.

There are six sources triggering a turn-off condition detailed in Table 23

**Table 23. Turn-off condition trigger sources**

| Source | Type | Turn-off condition | Power cycle condition |
|---|---|---|---|
| Software switch-OFF | switch-off | Writing 1 to SWOFF bit. | RREQ_EN = 1 |
| $V_{INOK_Fall}$ | hard-fault | $V_{IN}$ falls below the $V_{INOK_Fall}$ threshold (with $V_{IN}$ keeps it higher than $V_{IN_POR_Fall}$). See Section 5.4.1. | VIN_FLT_CNT <= VIN_FLT_CNT_MAX |
| PONKEYn long key press | hard-fault | PKEY_LKP_OFF bit set or NVM_PKEY_LKP_OFF bit set (NVM).<br>Long key press duration can be set in PKEY_LKP_TMR[3:0] bitfield or in NVM_PKEY_LKP_TMR[1:0] bit field (NVM).<br>PONKEYn signal is asserted low for a duration > PKEY_LKP_TMR[3:0]. | PKEY_FLT_CNT <= PKEY_FLT_CNT_MAX |
| Thermal shutdown | hard-fault | PMIC junction temperature exceeds the $T_{SHDN_Rise}$ threshold. See Section 5.4.8. | TSHDN_FLT_CNT <= TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX |
| Overcurrent protection | hard-fault | Overcurrent detected on a regulator (related regulator NVM_FS_OCP_xxx. (1) bit set in NVM or FS_OCP_xxx (1) bit set by software). See Section 5.4.9. | OCP_FLT_CNT <= OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX |
| Watchdog | hard-fault | Watchdog feature active and timer expired. See Section 5.4.10. | WDG_FLT_CNT <= WDG_FLT_CNT_MAX |

1. *xxx: instance name of the regulator, eg: LDO1, LDO2, BUCK1,*

#### 5.4.4.1 *Turn-OFF condition triggered by software switch-off*

When the software sets the SWOFF bit, the PMIC starts a POWER_DOWN sequence immediately, then the PMIC goes into the OFF state. The TURN_OFF_SR is set accordingly.

If the software has set both the RREQ_EN and SWOFF bits, the PMIC restarts automatically after the POWER_DOWN sequence (transition K) and goes into the POWER_ON state. The RESTART_SR register is set accordingly.

chanhvinh.com



#### 5.4.4.2 *Turn-OFF condition triggered by a hard fault*

Each hard-fault source has a hard-fault counter: see Table 24

Each time a hard-fault event occurs, a turn-off condition is triggered and it is managed by fail-safe management. See Section 5.4.5

### 5.4.5 Fail-safe management

Each hard-fault source has an independent fail-safe counter that is incremented each time a hard-fault turn-off condition occurs (see Table 24). If the counter value is below (or equal to) the max limit, then the PMIC restarts (= power cycling on fault condition). Alternatively, if the counter is higher than the max limit, then the PMIC goes into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state to avoid cyclic hard failures.

**Sequence details:**

When a turn-off condition is triggered by a hard-fault source (see Table 23):

- The corresponding hard-fault counter is incremented (see Table 24): xxx_FLT_CNT ++
- The FLT_TMR is loaded with the corresponding hard-fault duration and starts (see Table 24)
- The PMIC switches to the POWER_DOWN sequence
- Once the POWER_DOWN sequence ends:
  - If all counters xxx_FLT_CNT <= xxx_FLT_CNT_MAX then the PMIC goes into the CHECK&LOAD state, then PMIC waits for a FLT_TMR timer expiration before restarting (see Table 29), then it goes into POWER_UP, and then it goes in POWER_ON state. The corresponding bit in the RESTART_SR status register is set.
  - Else if one of the counters xxx_FLT_CNT > xxx_FLT_CNT_MAX then PMIC goes into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state. The corresponding bit in the TURN_OFF_SR status register is set. Even when the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK is skipped, the PMIC waits for FLT_TMR expiration before restarting.

**Table 24. Hard-fault fail-safe counters and waits before restarting timer**

| Source | Fail-safe counters | Max fault iteration (NVM shadow register) | Wait before restart timer duration FLT_TMR[x] |
|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{INOK_Fall}$ | VIN_FLT_CNT[3:0] | VIN_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | $t_{VINOK_Fall}$ |
| PONKEYn long press | PKEY_FLT_CNT[3:0] | PKEY_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | 0 |
| Thermal shutdown | TSHDN_FLT_CNT[3:0] | TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | $t_{TSHDN_DLY}$ |
| Overcurrent protection (OCP) | OCP_FLT_CNT[3:0] | OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ |
| Watchdog | WDG_FLT_CNT[3:0] | WDG_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | 0 |

***Notes:***

***1-*** When a counter (xxx_FLT_CNT[3:0]) reaches 0xF, all the next counter increments keep the counter value at 0xF (and not restart to 0). This allows for infinite PMIC restart iterations to be set when xxx_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] is set to 0xF.

***2-*** Setting 0 in xxx_FLT_CNT_MAX makes the PMIC go into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state after the first corresponding turn-off hard-fault condition (PMIC restarts 0 time).

***3-*** Setting 0xF in xxx_FLT_CNT_MAX makes the PMIC always restart after any corresponding urn-off fault condition as highlighted above in *Note 1* (PMIC restarts indefinitely).

***4-*** Programming the NVM with tHICCUP_DLY ='0' means no wait before restart.

#### 5.4.5.1 *Hard-fault counters reset and auto-reset*

To avoid reaching the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state due to isolated turn-off hard-fault conditions, all counters can be reset automatically when no turn-off hard-fault condition occurs in RST_FTL_CNT_TMR timer duration. (See Table 25 for timer duration NVM settings):

From the NO_SUPPLY state and until a first turn-off condition occurs, the RST_FTL_CNT_TMR timer is disabled.

Once and each time a turn-off hard-fault condition occurs, the RST_FTL_CNT_TMR timer is reset to the RST_FLT_CNT_TMR[1:0] value and restarted.

When the RST_FTL_CNT_TMR timer elapses:

chanhvinh.com



- All counters (*_FLT_CNT) are reset
- The RST_FTL_CNT_TMR timer is stopped until a new turn-off hard-fault condition occurs

If PMIC reaches the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state before the RST_FTL_CNT_TMR timer elapses, then RST_FTL_CNT_TMR timer is reset and stopped.

A RSTn condition has no effect on the RST_FTL_CNT_TMR timer.

In the OFF state, the RST_FTL_CNT_TMR timer is reset and stopped, and all counters (*_FLT_CNT) are reset.

**Table 25. Reset fault counter timer settings**

| RST_FLT_CNT_TMR[1:0] (NVM shadow register) | Timer duration |
|---|---|
| 00 | disabled |
| 01 | 1 min |
| 10 | 6 min |
| 11 | 60 min |

#### 5.4.5.2 *FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state skipping*

When the PMIC enters into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state, it remains in this state until PMIC POR (VIN < $V_{INPOR_Fall}$).

Alternatively, there are two programmable options to force the PMIC to switch from the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state to the OFF state:

- A PONKEYn long key press if the software sets the PKEY_LKP_FSLS bit prior to entering the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state or if the NVM_PKEY_LKP_FSLS bit is set in the NVM.
- Set the bit FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_DIS in the NVM. It disables the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK feature (when the PMIC enters into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state, it immediately transitions to the OFF state).

*Note: When the PMIC performs the transition from the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state to the OFF state, a turn-ON condition should occur to power-up the PMIC (the AUTO_TURN_ON bit has no effect on the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state to the OFF state transition).*

chanhvinh.com



### 5.4.6 Power control management (PWRCTRLx)

PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, and PWRCTRL3 are digital inputs controlled from an application processor (see Section 5.3.5). They are dedicated to managing different application power modes or special regulator reset features.

PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, PWRCTRL3 can be independently muxed onto each regulator instance (BUCKx or LDOx).

For example, BUCK1 may be controlled by PWRCTRL2, and BUCK2, BUCK7, and LDO8 can be controlled by PWRCTRL1, and so on.

A regulator instance can be controlled from a single PWRCTRL signal.

For each regulator instance, a PWRCTRL input can be used either to:

- Switch between the xxx_MAIN_CR register or the xxx_ALT_CR register of a regulator (where xxx is the regulator instance)
  - The regulator behaves according to the selected xxx_MAIN_CR or xxx_ALT_CR register
- Reset a regulator instance to its default value (from the NVM)

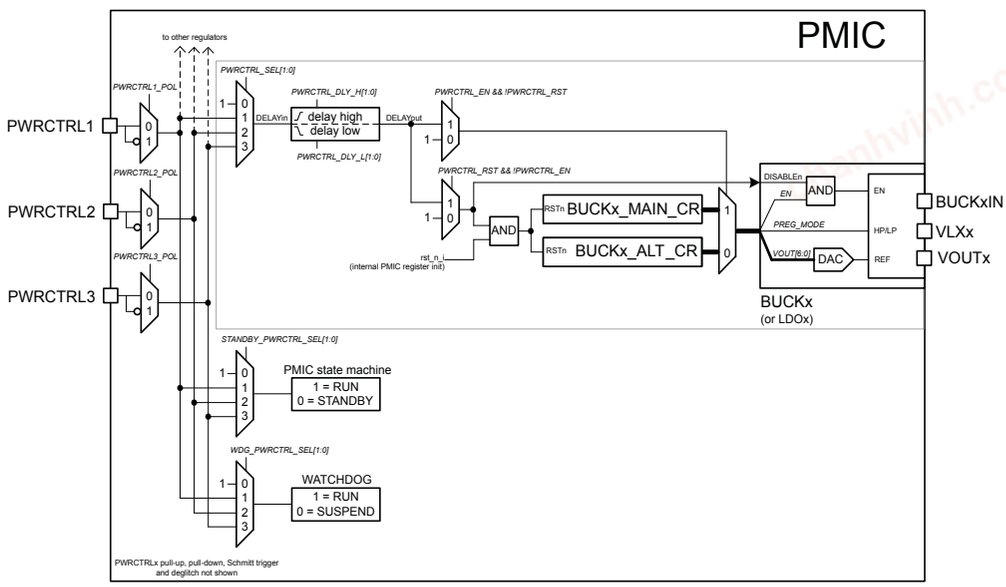
PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, or PWRCTRL3 can be used to switch the PMIC state machine RUN to STANDBY (see Table 21).

PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, or PWRCTRL3 can be used to suspend the watchdog, typically when the AP is in low-power mode.

The Figure 15 provides the logic circuitry principle showing:

- How a buck converter is controlled from a PWRCTRLx
- How the PMIC state machine is driven to switch between RUN <=> STANDBY states

**Figure 15. PWRCTRLx logic circuitry principle (TO BE CONTROLLE BY DESIGN)**




PWRCTRL1_POL, PWRCTRL2_POL, and PWRCTRL3_POL bits set the polarity of PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, and PWRCTRL3, respectively. Those settings are applicable for all regulators (not linked to a single regulator).

PWRCTRLx_POL: polarity of PWRCTRLx signal (with x= 1,2,3): 0: active low; 1: active high.

See Table 26.

chanhvinh.com



Table 26. **PWRCTRLx polarity truth table**

| PWRCTRLx input level | PWRCTRLx_POL | PWRCTRLx logic level |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Active |
| 1 | 0 | Inactive |
| 0 | 1 | Inactive |
| 1 | 1 | Active |

*Note: x is the instance number of the PWRCTRL pin.*

**STANDBY_PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]:** State machine control source selection for state transition RUN <=> STANDBY when the PMIC is in the POWER_ON state (see Section 5.1).

**WDG_PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]:** Watchdog control source selection. When PWRCTRLx is active, the watchdog timer is suspended. When PWRCTRLx is inactive, the watchdog timer is running (if watchdog is enabled) (see Section 5.4.10).

**Note**: There is one instance of the following registers per regulator instance:

**PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]:** BUCKx control/reset source selection.

**PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0]:** BUCKx control/reset source shift delay from low to **H**igh level (typically to perform the power ON sequence between different regulators; driven by a PWRCTRL signal). 0 = no delay; 1 = 1.5 ms delay; 2 = 3 ms delay; and 3 = 6 ms delay.

**PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0]:** BUCKx control/reset source shift delay from high to **L**ow level (typically to emulate the power OFF sequence between different regulators; driven by a PWRCTRL signal). 0 = no delay; 1 = 1.5 ms delay; 2 = 3 ms delay; and 3 = 6 ms delay.

**PWRCTRL_EN:** BUCKx control source enable. 0: disable, 1: enable. When enabled, BUCKx is controlled from a PWRCTRL signal:

- If PWRCTRL is inactive, the BUCKx_MAIN_CR register is used to control BUCKx
- If PWRCTRL is active, the BUCKx_ALT_CR register is used to control BUCKx

***PWRCTRL_RST***: BUCKx independent reset source enable. 0: disable, 1: enable. When enabled, BUCKx is reset from a PWRCTRL signal. See Section 5.4.6.2 for details:

1. If PWRCTRL is active
2. BUCKx is disabled (forced by the DISABLEn signal in Figure 15)
3. The BUCKx_MAIN_CR and BUCKx_ALT_CR registers are reset to default value (the NVM default value is reloaded in both registers).
4. If PWRCTRL is inactive, the BUCKx_MAIN_CR register is used to control BUCKx.

**Notes:**

**1 -** If both *PWRCTRL_EN and PWRCTRL_RST* are set by mistake, both the control source and independent reset features are disabled (no effect).

**2 -** The above bit field descriptions are also applicable for LDOs by replacing BUCKx with LDOx.

Table 27. **Regulator control truth table**

| PWRCTRLx logic level | PWRCTRL_RST | PWRCTRL_EN | Regulator control register |
|---|---|---|---|
| active or inactive | 0 | 0 | xxx_MAIN_CR |
| active | 0 | 1 | xxx_ALT_CR |
| inactive | 0 | 1 | xxx_MAIN_CR |
| active | 1 | 0 | xxx regulator disabled (OFF)<br>xxx_MAIN_CR & xxx_ALT_CR registers are reset to default value |
| inactive | 1 | 0 | xxx_MAIN_CR |
| active or inactive | 1 | 1 | xxx_MAIN_CR |

*Note: : x is the instance number of the PWRCTRL pin; xxx is the instance name of a regulator.*

chanhvinh.com



#### 5.4.6.1 *PWRCTRL delay high and delay low behaviors*

PWRCTRL delay blocks are independent for each regulator. A delay block allows a PWRCTRLx signal to shift by preprogrammed delays. Each delay block is composed of two parts (a delay high and a delay low). The first operates at a high input level, and the second operates at a low input level.

Delay blocks are typically used to emulate power sequences between regulators when entering or leaving a low power mode.

**High level delay behavior:**

When the input signal goes from low to high level, the “high level delay timer” (PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0]) is started. Once the timer expires, the output goes high.

If the input signal changes from high to low before the “high level delay timer” expires, the “high level delay timer” is stopped and reset, and the output keeps the previous value.

**Low level delay behavior:**

Same behavior as for the high level delay but on low level input.

When the input signal goes from high to low level, the “low level delay timer” (PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0]) is started. Once the timer expires, the output goes low.

If the input signal changes from low to high before the “low level delay timer” expires, the “low level delay timer” is stopped and reset, and the output keeps the previous value.

*Note: The "high level delay timer" and "low level delay timer" are both driven from a level (and not from an edge) to ensure that the output is always copying the input after any delay expires.*

Figure 16 illustrates this example, using the PWRCTRL2 to control the BUCK1 and the BUCK2:

**Settings for the Figure 16 example:**

PWRCTRL2_POL = 0; // PWRCTRL2 active low = bypass

// BUCK1 settings

BUCK1_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]] = 2; // PWRCTRL2 as BUCK1 control source

BUCK1_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0]] = 0; // no delay on PWRCTRL2 going from low to high for BUCK1

BUCK1_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0]] = 2; // 3 ms delay on PWRCTRL2 going from high to low for BUCK1

BUCK1_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_EN] = 1; // enable the PWRCTRL input feature for BUCK1

// BUCK2 settings

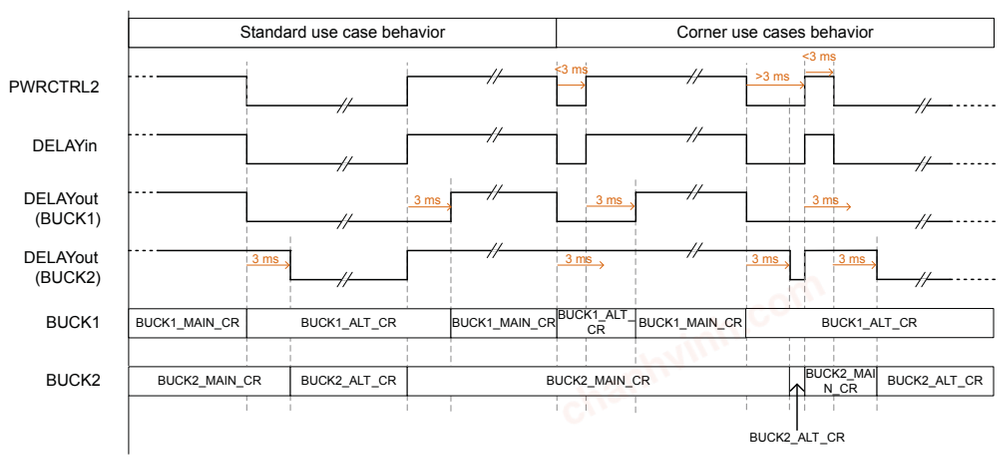
BUCK2_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]] = 2; // PWRCTRL2 as BUCK2 control source

BUCK2_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0]] = 2; // 3 ms delay on PWRCTRL2 going from low to high for BUCK2

BUCK2_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0]] = 0; // no delay on PWRCTRL2 going from high to low for BUCK2

BUCK2_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_EN] = 1; // enable the PWRCTRL input feature for BUCK2

**Figure 16. Delay rising and delay falling behaviors example**



chanhvinh.com



#### 5.4.6.2 *Regulator independent reset detailed behaviors (PWRCTRL_RST)*

The independent reset feature is controlled from a PWRCTRLx input pin (*PWRCTRL_SRC[1:0]*) and it is enabled by setting the *PWRCTRL_RST* bit. This feature allows a regulator to reset to its default NVM value from an AP hardware signal “on the fly” (which cannot be done by $I^2C$ access).

When the PWRCTRLx input pin is active, regulator xxx is forced into OFF mode. xxx_MAIN_CR and xxx_ALT_CR registers are both reset to default value (NVM default value is reloaded in both registers from the related NVM shadow register).

When the PWRCTRLx input pin is inactive, regulator xxx is controlled from xxx_MAIN_CR register content.

Figure 16 provides an example to illustrate Section *5.4.6.2* using the PWRCTRL3 to control the LDO2 independent reset.

**Assumptions and settings for the Figure 17 example:**

LDO2 reset value (from the NVM):

- LDO2_MAIN_CR[VOUT] = 2.9 V
- LDO2_MAIN_CR[EN] = 1

Software settings:

PWRCTRL3_POL = 0; // PWRCTRL3 active low = bypass

// LDO2 settings

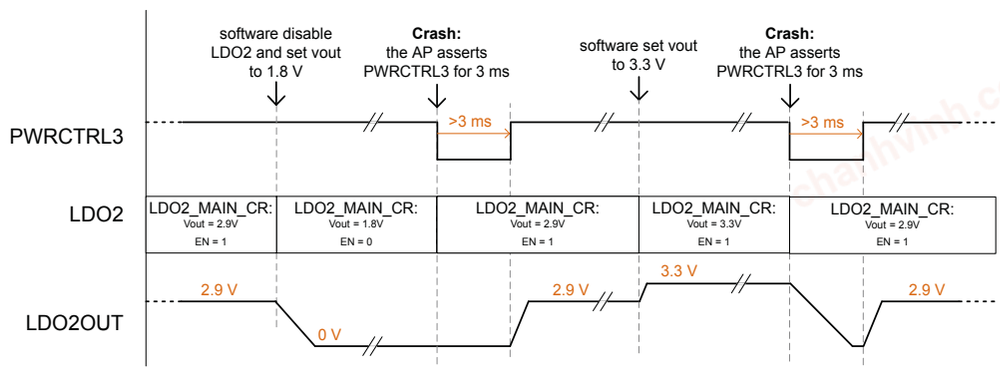
LDO2_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]] = 3; // PWRCTRL3 as LDO2 control source

LDO2_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0]] = 0; // no delay on PWRCTRL3 going high for LDO2

LDO2_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0]] = 0; // no delay on PWRCTRL3 going low for LDO2

LDO2_PWRCTRL_CR[PWRCTRL_RST] = 1; // enable the PWRCTRL3 input to control LDO2 independent reset

**Figure 17. Regulator independent reset behaviors example**



chanhvinh.com



### 5.4.7 Reset management (RSTn) and mask_reset software option

RSTn is a bidirectional reset pin both for the PMIC and the application processor. It has a digital input/open drain output topology with an internal pull-up resistor ($R_{PU}$).

- When the PMIC asserts RSTn, it drives the RSTn signal low (open drain internal transistor). The application processor is forced into a reset state.
- When the PMIC does not assert RSTn, the RSTn pin is in high impedance and the RSTn signal goes high (due to the pull-up resistor) if the RSTn signal is not asserted low externally (for example: by a reset push-button or from an application processor asserting the reset signal low). In that case, the PMIC RSTn pin becomes a digital input and it monitors the RSTn signal.

In the POWER_ON state, the RSTn pin can be driven by the application processor or a reset push-button.

When the application processor asserts RSTn low more than the $t_{RSTnAS}$ duration, it immediately triggers a reset sequence of the PMIC by performing a noninterruptible power cycle:

1. The PMIC asserts RSTn low (forcing the AP to keep it in reset, and in the case that the AP releases the reset before the end of the sequence)
2. POWER_DOWN sequence
3. CHECK &LOAD
4. POWER_UP sequence
5. PMIC deasserts RSTn and monitors RSTn
6. PMIC waits for the RSTn signal to go high before entering POWER_ON (to prevent an infinite loop of reset sequence)

The PMIC can detect a negative pulse on RSTn shorter than the tRSTnAS duration. The PMIC must detect a negative pulse longer or equal to the tRSTnAS duration.

#### 5.4.7.1 *mask_reset software option*

From step 2 to step 4 (in the above sequence), LDOs and buck regulators follow a POWER_DOWN sequence followed by a POWER_UP sequence as defined in Section 5.2; except for regulators having the **mask_reset** option bit set.

The **mask_reset** option can be defined for each regulator by setting the corresponding MRST bit in corresponding BUCKS_MRST_CR or LDOS_MRST_CR registers.

For example, for BUCK4: set the BUCK4_MRST bit in BUCKS_MRST_CR.

When the **mask_reset** option is set to a regulator, the MAIN and ALTERNATE related registers are not reset and content is maintained during and after the reset power cycle. Nevertheless, the PWRCTRLx settings are reset for all regulators, including those having the **mask_reset** option set:

- POWER_DOWN is not performed
- MAIN and ALTERNATE register values are not reset and their contents are maintained with the current value
- PWRCTRLx register settings are reset (xxx_PWRCTRL_CR)

The PMIC always ends the power cycle in the POWER_ON state, regardless of the PWRCTRLx value, as all PWRCTRLx settings have been reset during the power cycle.

If RSTn is asserted in MAIN mode, regulators having the **mask_reset** option set are not impacted at all by the reset sequence, keeping $V_{OUT}$, EN, and PREG_MODE unchanged.

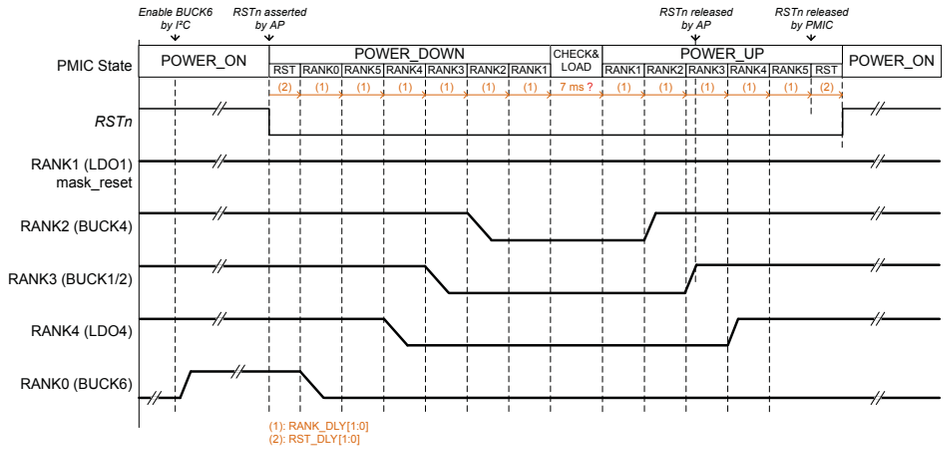
In case RSTn is asserted in the ALTERNATE mode, VOUT, EN, and PREG_MODE switch to the content of the [regulator]_MAIN_CR register values when the POWER_DOWN sequence ends before the POWER_UP sequence starts.

The Figure 18 illustrates a reset power cycle of the PMIC.

chanhvinh.com



Figure 18. **Reset power-cycle sequence example**




For RANK_DLY and RST_DLY see Table 91

Settings related to the example in Figure 18:

LDO1 with **mask_reset** option set (LDOS_MRST_CR[LDO1_MRST] = 1), is not impacted by the reset power-cycle.

BUCK1, BUCK2, BUCK4, and LDO4 are powered down and up at their respective ranks defined in the NVM.

BUCK6 is enabled by $I^2C$. So, it is powered down first and not restarted (as not defined in the NVM to start).

**mask_reset** is valid once. It is cleared in the CHECK&LOAD state. So, it is cleared following a turn-OFF condition, a $V_{INPOR}$, and a RSTn assertion.

When RSTn is released by the application processor, the PMIC keeps RSTn asserted (the RSTn signal keeps low) meaning that the application processor is kept in reset until the PMIC releases the RSTn signal.

### 5.4.8 Thermal protection

The PMIC implements a thermal protection to prevent overheating damage. PMIC junction temperature is permanently monitored by an embedded thermal sensor.

The first level of thermal protection consists of an alarm sent by an interrupt to the application processor:

- When Tj rises above the $T_{WRN_Rise}$ threshold, the PMIC generates an THW_RI interrupt
- When Tj falls below the $T_{WRN_Fall}$ threshold, the PMIC generates an THW_FA interrupt

The application processor can manage to decrease the application activity load to decrease the application power consumption. Alternatively, a second level of thermal protection may occur.

The second level of thermal protection consists of triggering a turn-OFF hard-fault condition:

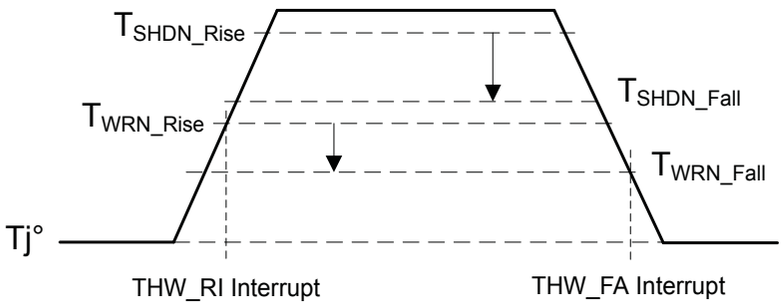
- When Tj rises above the $T_{SHDN_Rise}$ threshold, the PMIC generates a turn-OFF hard-fault condition, and the thermal fail-safe counter is incremented (TSHDN_FLT_CNT ++):
  - If the thermal fail-safe counter reaches the maximum number of power cycles defined in the NVM (TSHDN_FLT_CNT > TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX) then the PMIC goes into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state.
  - Alternatively, when Tj falls below the $T_{SHDN_Fall}$ threshold and a $t_{TSHDN_DLY}$ delay ends, the PMIC restarts.

See Section 5.4.5 for details about fail-safe counter management.

chanhvinh.com



Figure 19. **Thermal protection thresholds**




### 5.4.9 Overcurrent (OCP) and Hiccup mode

All regulators implement protection against overcurrent (OC) on their output.

*Note: Short-circuits (SC) are managed by the overcurrent protection.*

For each regulator, the PMIC embeds 2 levels of protection against overcurrent and short-circuits:

- Level 0 (default): independent regulator OCP Hiccup mode management
- Level 1: PMIC OCP fail-safe management (see Section 5.4.5)
- The default level of protection is defined in the NVM (NVM_FS_OCP_SHR1/2) for each regulator, and can be changed at runtime by software (FS_OCP_CR1/2)

#### *5.4.9.1 Level 0: independent regulator OCP Hiccup mode management*

Each PMIC regulator operates independently in Hiccup mode:

- When a short-circuit or an overcurrent occurs, the output current is limited to $I_{LDOLIM}$ (for LDO) and $I_{BKLIM}$ (for buck).
- If the SC or OC lasts more than $t_{OCPDB_LDO}$ or $t_{OCPDB_BUCK}$ (respectively for LDO or buck):
  - The regulator turns OFF for the $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ duration
  - An interrupt is generated (if the interrupt is unmasked by software)
- Once the $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ timer elapses, the regulator turns ON
  - If the SC or OC is removed, the LDO operates normally
  - If the SC or OC stays present, the regulator goes into step 1, repeating the cycle until the overload disappears (hiccup)

Notes:

- 1) When the $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ timer duration is set to 0, the regulator is turned-OFF (interrupt-generated) and it does not restart (step 3 is skipped).
- 2) The $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ timer duration can be adjusted in the NVM by setting the HICCUP_DLY[1:0] bit field in the NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR2 shadow register then programming the NVM.
- 3) The $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ timer is reset if a POWER_DOWN occurs at the same time. In this way, the IP can restart with its assigned RANK at the next POWER_UP. This happens even if the mask reset is set and/or $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ is set to ‘0’.

chanhvinh.com



#### 5.4.9.2 *Level 1: PMIC OCP fail-safe management*

Each PMIC regulator can be set independently to trigger a hard-fault condition when an overcurrent or a short circuit occurs:

- When a short-circuit or an overcurrent occurs, the output current is limited to $I_{LDOLIM}$ (for LDO) and $I_{BKLIM}$ (for buck).
- If the SC or OC lasts more than $t_{OCPDB_LDO}$ or $t_{OCPDB_BUCK}$ (respectively for LDO or buck), the PMIC generates a turn-OFF hard-fault condition. OCP_SR1 or OCP_SR2 is updated with the OCP fault source, and the OCP fail-safe counter (1) is incremented (OCP_FLT_CNT ++):
  - If the OCP fail-safe counter reaches the maximum number of power cycles defined in the NVM (OCP_FLT_CNT > OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX), the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state.
  - Alternatively, when the $t_{HICCUP_DLY}$ delay ends, the PMIC restarts.

1. *There is a single OCP fail-safe counter (OCP_FLT_CNT) for all regulators. It is incremented each time a regulator triggers a hard-fault regardless of the regulator instance.*

### 5.4.10 Watchdog management

The PMIC has an internal watchdog timer. A watchdog timer expiration generates a turn-OFF hard-fault condition (see Section 5.4.4.2 ) followed either by a PMIC restart (power cycling) or by the PMIC going into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state.

The watchdog can be enabled/disabled by software or at power-up (NVM settings), respectively:

- Software: set/reset WDG_EN bit at runtime
- NVM: set/reset NVM_WDG_EN bit then program the NVM

The watchdog timer duration can be set in a range from 1 s to 256 s by 1 s step by setting the WDG_TMR_SET[7:0] bit field. The default watchdog timer duration can be set in the NVM by setting NVM_WDG_TMR_SET[1:0] then programming the NVM.

***Note***: Each time the NVM is reloaded (typically in the CHECK&LOAD state), the NVM_WDG_EN bit is copied into the WDG_EN bit and the NVM_WDG_TMR_SET[1:0] bit field related duration is set into the WDG_TMR_SET[7:0] bit field. In the POWER_ON state, the software can override the default watchdog values (NVM) by setting the WDG_EN bit and/or the WDG_TMR_SET[7:0] bit field.

As soon as the watchdog is enabled, the software should periodically set the WDG_RST bit (self-cleared) to reload the timer downcounter WDG_TMR_CNT[7:0] with the value defined in the WDG_TMR_SET[7:0] bit field.

The software can read the watchdog timer downcounter (WDG_TMR_CNT[7:0]) to check the remaining duration before expiration.

A turn-OFF hard-fault condition occurs if the watchdog timer expires. The turn-off condition is followed by a POWER_DOWN sequence either by a PMIC restart (POWER_UP then POWER_ON) or by the PMIC going into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state. (See Section 5.4.5 for details about the behavior following a turn-off hard-fault event).

Enabling the watchdog (from WDG_EN = 0 to 1) to reload the timer downcounter (WDG_TMR_CNT[7:0]) with the value defined in the WDG_TMR_SET[7:0] bit field.

When enabled, the watchdog timer remains active in the POWER_ON state (in the RUN or in the STANDBY state). In all other states, the watchdog timer is frozen.

The watchdog timer can be disabled at runtime by setting WDG_EN = 0. Alternatively, the watchdog timer is automatically disabled when PMIC goes into the OFF state or the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state (regardless of turn-OFF condition source).

When enabled (WDG_EN = 1), the watchdog timer can be suspended automatically from one PWRCTRLx signal. The WDG_PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] bit field allows for the selection of the PWRCTRLx source to suspend the watchdog. It is suitable to automatically suspend/freeze the watchdog when the application is in low power mode:

- When PWRCTRLx is inactive (the application is running), the watchdog timer downcounter is running. The software should set the WDG_RST bit periodically to reload the timer downcounter.
- When PWRCTRLx is active (the application is in low-power mode), the watchdog timer downcounter is suspended (frozen). When PWRCTRLx becomes inactive (the application leaves the low-power mode), the watchdog downcounter restarts from the current WDG_TMR_CNT[7:0] value (counter WDG_TMR_CNT[7:0] is not reloaded from WDG_TMR_SET[7:0] value).

chanhvinh.com



#### 5.4.10.1 *Frequency spreading for buck converters*

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) is an issue prevalent to DC-DC converters, as these signals can cause disturbances to the system at large.

There are many proposed solutions to mitigate EMI, but STPMIC25 is focused on spread spectrum frequency modulation (**SSFM**). SSFM is a way to utilize PWM technology by randomly varying the switching frequency within a set range of 10 to 20% centered at the desired average 2 MHz switching frequency. This works to eliminate harsh and potentially disastrous peaks at the switching frequency.

## 5.5 Programming

### 5.5.1 I²C interface

The I²C interface works in slave mode. It supports both standard and fast modes with a data rate up to 400 Kb/s. It also supports fast mode plus (Fm+) with a data rate up to 1 Mb/s that is a suitable frequency for DVS operations.

#### 5.5.1.1 *Device ID*

There is a device ID system to address the STPMIC25.

The address is stored in the NVM_I²C_ADDR_SHR[6:0] shadow register bit field. The hard coded I²C default address defined in the NVM is 0x33.

**Table 28. Device ID format**

| b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AddID6 | AddID5 | AddID4 | AddID3 | AddID2 | AddID1 | AddID0 | R/W |

#### 5.5.1.2 *Read/write operation*

Each transaction is composed of a start condition followed by a packet number (8-bit long) representing either a device ID plus R/W command, register address, or register data coming to/from the slave.

Table 28 An acknowledgment is needed after each packet. This acknowledgment is given by the receiver of the packet. Transaction examples are given in Table 29 and Table 30. Multi-read and multi-write operations are supported.

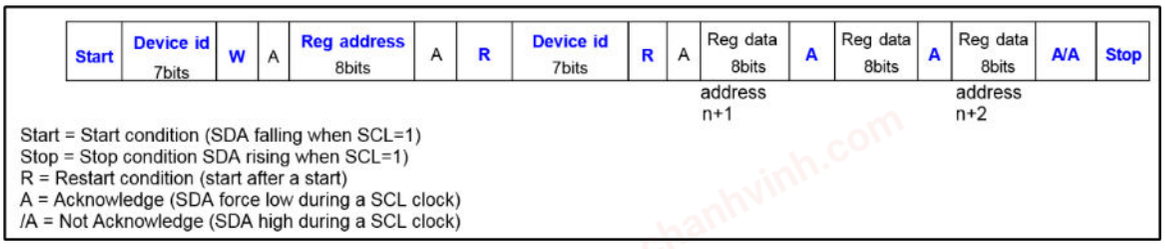
**Table 29. Register address format**

| b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RegAdd7 | RegAdd6 | RegAdd5 | RegAdd4 | RegAdd3 | RegAdd2 | RegAdd1 | RegAdd0 |

**Table 30. Register data format**

| b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DATA7 | DATA6 | DATA5 | DATA4 | DATA3 | DATA2 | DATA1 | DATA0 |

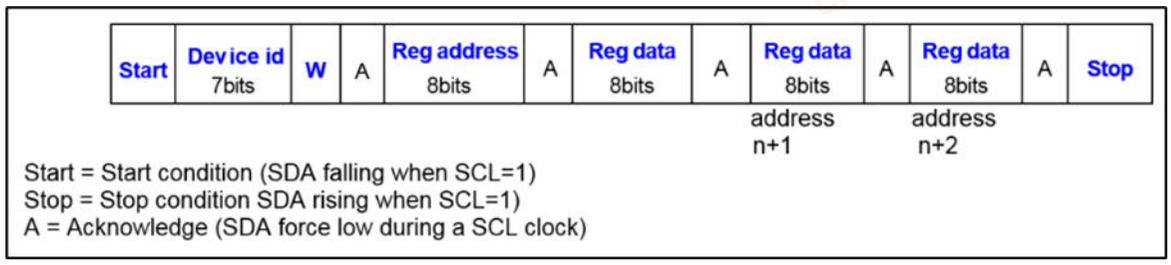
**Figure 20. I²C read operation**



chanhvinh.com



Figure 21. **I²C write operation**




### 5.5.2 Non-volatile memory (NVM)

The PMIC's built-in non-volatile memory provides a high flexibility to support a wide range of applications.

Its write management through I²C allows for the customization of the PMIC directly in final applications during product development and mass production.

The NVM read operation is performed automatically in the INIT&LOAD state and in the CHECK&LOAD state to set control registers with default values and configure the POWER_UP and POWER_DOWN sequence.

The NVM write operation can be performed several times ($NVM_{END}$ cycles max) during application development debugging procedures. Once the final settings have been defined, these can be written in the NVM content of each part mounted on the customer application that is written in the production line under a controlled environment.

In addition, the PMIC supports the NVM CRC check (or checksum) to guarantee its content integrity. The CRC is computed by the PMIC during an NVM write operation. After the NVM write, the user reads back the NVM content to check that the content is OK (and implicitly that the computed CRC is valid). Then, each time the PMIC reads the NVM (in the INIT&LOAD and in the CHECK&LOAD states) if the CRC is not OK, the PMIC does not start up.

#### 5.5.2.1 *NVM read operation*

The NVM read operation is fully managed by the PMIC.

For each read operation, the PMIC automatically loads the NVM content into NVM shadow registers. It means that shadow register content is a copy of NVM content.

When the PMIC power supply is connected (VIN > $V_{INPOR_Rise}$), the PMIC state machine goes into the INIT&LOAD state (see Section 5.1). In this state, an NVM read operation is performed to check if the PMIC can start up automatically, depending on the AUTO_TURN_ON NVM bit value.

If the AUTO_TURN_ON bit is not set, the PMIC goes into the OFF state; or, the PMIC goes into the CHECK&LOAD state and continues to POWER_UP automatically.

Before each POWER_UP sequence, the NVM read operation is performed in the CHECK&LOAD state. NVM content is loaded into shadow registers and NVM content integrity is checked with CRC. Additionally, the PMIC initializes BUCK and LDO control registers with values predefined in the NVM and it configures the POWER_UP and POWER_DOWN sequence of regulators.

chanhvinh.com



#### 5.5.2.2 *NVM write operation (PMIC customization)*

The NVM write operation can be performed by the I²C interface for customization purposes (see max cycles in $NVM_{END}$).

The writing procedure can be performed in two ways:

- Customizing a pre-programmed device directly from the application host processor via the I²C interface
- **NVM write operation generic sequence:**
  1. Apply VIN to the application: the PMIC goes into the POWER_ON state (1)
  2. Write NVM shadow registers with expected customization values
  3. Initiate a “NVM program operation” command - write NVM_CMD[1:0] = ‘01’
  4. Wait for the NVM write operation to be completed: wait for NVM_BUSY to become 0
  5. Check for the NVM write operation to succeed: NVM_WRITE_FAIL = 0 in NVM_SR
  6. Check new NVM content by initiating an NVM read operation: write NVM_CMD[1:0] = ‘10’ and wait for NVM_BUSY to become 0
  7. A power OFF/ON cycle is needed to load the new NVM content

  The following conditions should be fulfilled to allow an NVM write operation:
- $V_{IN}$ must be minimum $V_{NVM_PROG}$

  The NVM write operation works at least in the POWER_ON state to allow the application to reprogram the NVM at runtime (via I²C). Writing into NVM shadow registers does not affect NVM content until the NVM write operation is executed.

  **WARNING**: If $V_{IN}$ goes below $V_{NVM_PROG}$ during the write operation, the NVM content integrity may be corrupted and the PMIC may not start up anymore.

1. *The PMIC has the AUTO_TURN_ON bit set by default to power up automatically. This is to allow the NVM write operation without generating turn-on conditions. (TBC)*

#### 5.5.2.3 *I²C address:*

Special attention must be given when a new I²C address needs to be programmed.

When a different I²C address is written in NVM_I²C_ADDR_SHR, this new address becomes effective only after a “NVM write operation” after reloading the NVM (INIT&LOAD or CHECK&LOAD state).

If a “NVM write operation” is not performed following the I²C address change in the shadow register, the previously programmed I²C address is loaded from the NVM during the next POWER_UP sequence.

#### 5.5.2.4 *LOCK_NVM write operation*

When the PMIC is customized with the LOCK_NVM bit set into the NVM_I²C_ADD_SHR followed by a programing command (NVM_CMD[1:0] = 0b01), then the NVM write operation becomes disabled immediately. Any new programing command execution is ignored and set NVM_WRITE_FAIL bit in NVM_SR.

chanhvinh.com



# 6 Register descriptions

## 6.1 Register map

All NVM_xxx bits of shadow registers have related xxx mirror bits in the control registers section allowing the software to override the NVM's predefined values at runtime. Each time the NVM is reloaded, related xxx mirror bits are also reloaded with the NVM's predefined values.

All bits "reserved" in registers with R/W must not be modified.

So, before writing on a register having a "reserved" bit, the user should read the content of the register and should only modify bits that are not "reserved," then write to the register.

| Hex | Register Name | R/W | BITS[7:0] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| **Status registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x00 | PRODUCT_ID | R | PMIC_REF_ID[3:0] | | | | PMIC_NVM_ID[3:0] | | | |
| 0x01 | VERSION_SR | R | MAJOR_VERSION[3:0] | | | | MINOR_VERSION[3:0] | | | |
| 0x02 | TURN_ON_SR | R | - | - | - | - | AUTO | VBUS | WKUP | PKEY |
| 0x03 | TURN_OFF_SR | R | - | - | WDG_FLT | THSDN_FLT | OCP_FLT | VIN_FLT | PKEY_FLT | SWOFF |
| 0x04 | RESTART_SR | R | - | R_RST | R_WDG_FLT | R_THSDN_FLT | R_OCP_FLT | R_VIN_FLT | R_PKEY_FLT | R_SWOFF |
| 0x05 | OCP_SR1 | R | OCP_REFDDR | OCP_BUCK7 | OCP_BUCK6 | OCP_BUCK5 | OCP_BUCK4 | OCP_BUCK3 | OCP_BUCK2 | OCP_BUCK1 |
| 0x06 | OCP_SR2 | R | OCP_LDO8 | OCP_LDO7 | OCP_LDO6 | OCP_LDO5 | OCP_LDO4 | OCP_LDO3 | OCP_LDO2 | OCP_LDO1 |
| 0x07 | EN_SR1 | R | EN_REFDDR | EN_BUCK7 | EN_BUCK6 | EN_BUCK5 | EN_BUCK4 | EN_BUCK3 | EN_BUCK2 | EN_BUCK1 |
| 0x08 | EN_SR2 | R | EN_LDO8 | EN_LDO7 | EN_LDO6 | EN_LDO5 | EN_LDO4 | EN_LDO3 | EN_LDO2 | EN_LDO1 |
| 0x09 | FS_CNT_SR1 | R | VIN_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | | PKEY_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0A | FS_CNT_SR2 | R | THSDN_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | | OCP_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0B | FS_CNT_SR3 | R | - | - | - | - | WDG_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0C | MODE_SR | R | - | - | - | OP_MODE | LDO4_VIN_SRC | PWRCTRL3 | PWRCTRL2 | PWRCTRL1 |
| **Control registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | MAIN_CR | R/W | - | STANDBY_PWRCTRL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_POL[2:0] | | | RREQ_EN | SWOFF |
| 0x11 | VINLOW_CR | R/W | - | | VINLOW_HYST[1:0] | | VINLOW_RISE[2:0] | | | VINLOW_EN |
| 0x12 | PKEY_LKP_CR | R/W | PKEY_LKP_CONFIG[1:0] | | - | - | PKEY_LKP_TMR[3:0] | | | |
| 0x13 | WDG_CR | R/W | - | - | - | - | WDG_PWRCTRL[1:0] | | WDG_RST | WDG_EN |
| 0x14 | WDG_TMR_CR | R/W | WDG_TMR_SET[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x15 | WDG_TMR_SR | R | WDG_TMR_CNT[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x16 | FS_OCP_CR1 | R/W | FS_OCP_REFDDR | FS_OCP_BUCK7 | FS_OCP_BUCK 6 | FS_OCP_BUCK5 | FS_OCP_BUCK4 | FS_OCP_BUCK3 | FS_OCP_BUCK2 | FS_OCP_BUCK1 |
| 0x17 | FS_OCP_CR2 | R/W | FS_OCP_LDO8 | FS_OCP_LDO7 | FS_OCP_LDO6 | FS_OCP_LDO5 | FS_OCP_LDO4 | FS_OCP_LDO3 | FS_OCP_LDO2 | FS_OCP_LDO1 |
| 0x18 | PADS_PULL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL3_PULL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL2_PULL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL1_PULL[1:0] | | WKUP_PU | PKEY_PU |
| 0x19 | BUCKS_PD_CR1 | R/W | BUCK4_PD[1:0] | | BUCK3_PD[1:0] | | BUCK2_PD[1:0] | | BUCK1_PD[1:0] | |

chanhvinh.com



| Hex | Register Name | R/W | BITS[7:0] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| **Status registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1A | BUCKS_PD_CR2 | R/W | - | - | BUCK7_PD[1:0] | | BUCK6_PD[1:0] | | BUCK5_PD[1:0] | |
| 0x1B | LDOS_PD_CR1 | R/W | LDO8_PD | LDO7_PD | LDO6_PD | LDO5_PD | LDO4_PD | LDO3_PD | LDO2_PD | LDO1_PD |
| 0x1C | LDOS_PD_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | REFDDR_PD |
| 0x1D | BUCKS_MRST_CR | R/W | REFDDR_MRST | BUCK7_MRST | BUCK6_MRST | BUCK5_MRST | BUCK4_MRST | BUCK3_MRST | BUCK2_MRST | BUCK1_MRST |
| 0x1E | LDOS_MRST_CR | R/W | LDO8_MRST | LDO7_MRST | LDO6_MRST | LDO5_MRST | LDO4_MRST | LDO3_MRST | LDO2_MRST | LDO1_MRST |
| **Spread spectrum frequency modulation** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1F | SSFM_CR | R/W | SSFM_EN | SSFM_CF | SSFM_DEEP[1:0] | | SSFM_STEP[3:0] | | | |
| **BUCKs control registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x20 | BUCK1_MAIN_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x21 | BUCK1_MAIN_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x22 | BUCK1_ALT_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x23 | BUCK1_ALT_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x24 | BUCK1_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x25 | BUCK2_MAIN_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x26 | BUCK2_MAIN_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x27 | BUCK2_ALT_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x28 | BUCK2_ALT_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x29 | BUCK2_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x2A | BUCK3_MAIN_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x2B | BUCK3_MAIN_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x2C | BUCK3_ALT_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x2D | BUCK3_ALT_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x2E | BUCK3_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x2F | BUCK4_MAIN_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x30 | BUCK4_MAIN_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x31 | BUCK4_ALT_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x32 | BUCK4_ALT_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x33 | BUCK4_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x34 | BUCK5_MAIN_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x35 | BUCK5_MAIN_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x36 | BUCK5_ALT_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x37 | BUCK5_ALT_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x38 | BUCK5_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x39 | BUCK6_MAIN_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |

chanhvinh.com



| Hex | Register Name | R/W | BITS[7:0] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| **Status registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x3A | BUCK6_MAIN_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x3B | BUCK6_ALT_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x3C | BUCK6_ALT_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x3D | BUCK6_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x3E | BUCK7_MAIN_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x3F | BUCK7_MAIN_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x40 | BUCK7_ALT_CR1 | R/W | - | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x41 | BUCK7_ALT_CR2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| 0x42 | BUCK7_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| **LDO control registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x4C | LDO1_MAIN_CR | R/W | INPUT_SRC | - | - | - | - | - | - | EN |
| 0x4D | LDO1_ALT_CR | R/W | INPUT_SRC | - | - | - | - | - | - | EN |
| 0x4E | LDO1_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x4F | LDO2_MAIN_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x50 | LDO2_ALT_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x51 | LDO2_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x52 | LDO3_MAIN_CR | R/W | SNK_SRC | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x53 | LDO3_ALT_CR | R/W | SNK_SRC | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x54 | LDO3_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x55 | LDO4_MAIN_CR | R/W | INPUT_SRC[1:0] | | - | - | - | - | - | EN |
| 0x56 | LDO4_ALT_CR | R/W | INPUT_SRC[1:0] | | - | - | - | - | - | EN |
| 0x57 | LDO4_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x58 | LDO5_MAIN_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x59 | LDO5_ALT_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x5A | LDO5_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x5B | LDO6_MAIN_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x5C | LDO6_ALT_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x5D | LDO6_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x5E | LDO7_MAIN_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x5F | LDO7_ALT_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x60 | LDO7_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x61 | LDO8_MAIN_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |

chanhvinh.com



| Hex | Register Name | R/W | BITS[7:0] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| **Status registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x62 | LDO8_ALT_CR | R/W | - | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| 0x63 | LDO8_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| 0x64 | REFDDR_MAIN_CR | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | EN |
| 0x65 | REFDDR_ALT_CR | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | EN |
| 0x66 | REFDDR_PWRCTRL_CR | R/W | PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_CMD[1:0] | |
| **Interrupt control registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x70 | INT_PENDING_R1 | R | VBUS_RI | VBUS_FA | VINLOW_RI | VINLOW_FA | WKP_RI | WKP_FA | PKEY_RI | PKEY_FA |
| 0x71 | INT_PENDING_R2 | R | - | - | - | - | | | THW_RI | THW_FA |
| 0x72 | INT_PENDING_R3 | R | REFDDR_OC P | BUCK7_OCP | BUCK6_OCP | BUCK5_OCP | BUCK4_OCP | BUCK3_OCP | BUCK2_OCP | BUCK1_OCP |
| 0x73 | INT_PENDING_R4 | R | LDO8_OCP | LDO7_OCP | LDO6_OCP | LDO5_OCP | LDO4_OCP | LDO3_OCP | LDO2_OCP | LDO1_OCP |
| 0x74 | INT_CLEAR_R1 | W/R0 | VBUS_ CLR[1:0] | | VINLOW_ CLR[1:0] | | WKP_ CLR[1:0] | | PKEY_ CLR[1:0] | |
| 0x75 | INT_CLEAR_R2 | W/R0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | THW _CLR | |
| 0x76 | INT_CLEAR_R3 | W/R0 | REFDDR_OCP_CLR | BUCK7_OCP_CLR | BUCK6_OCP_CLR | BUCK5_OCP_CLR | BUCK4_OCP_CLR | BUCK3_OCP_CLR | BUCK2_OCP_CLR | BUCK1_OCP_CLR |
| 0x77 | INT_CLEAR_R4 | W/R0 | LDO8_OCP_CLR | LDO7_OCP_CLR | LDO6_OCP_CLR | LDO5_OCP_CLR | LDO4_OCP_CLR | LDO3_OCP_CLR | LDO2_OCP_CLR | LDO1_OCP_CLR |
| 0x78 | INT_MASK_R1 | R/W | VBUS_ MASK[1:0] | | VINLOW_ MASK[1:0] | | WKP_MASK[1:0] | | PKEY_ MASK[1:0] | |
| 0x79 | INT_MASK_R2 | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | - | THW_MASK[1:0] | |
| 0x7A | INT_MASK_R3 | R/W | REFDDR_OCP_MASK | BUCK7_OCP_MASK | BUCK6_OCP_MASK | BUCK5_OCP_MASK | BUCK4_OCP_MASK | BUCK3_OCP_MASK | BUCK2_OCP_MASK | BUCK1_OCP_MASK |
| 0x7B | INT_MASK_R4 | R/W | LDO8_OCP_MASK | LDO7_OCP_MASK | LDO6_OCP_MASK | LDO5_OCP_MASK | LDO4_OCP_MASK | LDO3_OCP_MASK | LDO2_OCP_MASK | LDO1_OCP_MASK |
| 0x7C | INT_SRC_R1 | R | VBUS | !VBUS | VINLOW | !VINLOW | WKP | !WKP | PKEY | !PKEY |
| 0x7D | INT_SRC_R2 | R | - | - | - | - | - | - | THW | !THW |
| 0x7E | INT_SRC_R3 | R | REFDDR_OCP_SRC | BUCK7_OCP_SRC | BUCK6_OCP_SRC | BUCK5_OCP_SRC | BUCK4_OCP_SRC | BUCK3_OCP_SRC | BUCK2_OCP_SRC | BUCK1_OCP_SRC |
| 0x7F | INT_SRC_R4 | R | LDO1_OCP_SRC | LDO1_OCP_SRC | LDO1_OCP_SRC | LDO1_OCP_SRC | LDO1_OCP_SRC | LDO1_OCP_SRC | LDO1_OCP_SRC | LDO1_OCP_SRC |
| 0x80 | INT_DBG_LATCH_R1 | W/R0 | VBUS_FRC[1:0] | | VINLOW_FRC[1:0] | | WKP_FRC[1:0] | | PKEY_FRC[1:0] | |
| 0x81 | INT_DBG_LATCH_R2 | W/R0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | THW_FRC[1:0] | |
| 0x82 | INT_DBG_LATCH_R3 | W/R0 | REFDDR_OCP_FRC | BUCK1_OCP_FRC | BUCK1_OCP_FRC | BUCK1_OCP_FRC | BUCK1_OCP_FRC | BUCK1_OCP_FRC | BUCK1_OCP_FRC | BUCK1_OCP_FRC |
| 0x83 | INT_DBG_LATCH_R4 | W/R0 | LDO1_OCP_FRC | LDO1_OCP_FRC | LDO1_OCP_FRC | LDO1_OCP_FRC | LDO1_OCP_FRC | LDO1_OCP_FRC | LDO1_OCP_FRC | LDO1_OCP_FRC |
| **NVM user control registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x8E | NVM_SR | R | - | - | - | - | - | - | WRITE_FAIL | BUSY |

chanhvinh.com



| Hex | Register Name | R/W | BITS[7:0] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| **Status registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x8F | NVM_CR | R/W | - | - | - | - | - | - | CMD[1:0] | |
| **NVM user shadow registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x90 | NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR1 | R/W | VINOK_HYST[1:0] | | VINOK_RISE[1:0] | | NVM_WDG_TMR_SET[1:0] | | NVM_WDG_EN | AUTO_TURNON |
| 0x91 | NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR2 | R/W | RANK_DLY[1:0] | | RST_DLY[1:0] | | NVM_PKEY_LKP_CONFIG[1:0] | | NVM_PKEY_LKP_TMR[1:0] | |
| 0x92 | NVM_RANK_SHR1 | R/W | - | - | BUCK2_RANK[2:0] | | | BUCK1_RANK[2:0] | | |
| 0x93 | NVM_RANK_SHR2 | R/W | - | - | BUCK4_RANK[2:0] | | | BUCK3_RANK[2:0] | | |
| 0x94 | NVM_RANK_SHR3 | R/W | - | - | BUCK6_RANK[2:0] | | | BUCK5_RANK[2:0] | | |
| 0x95 | NVM_RANK_SHR4 | R/W | - | - | REF_DDR_RANK[2:0] | | | BUCK7_RANK[2:0] | | |
| 0x96 | NVM_RANK_SHR5 | R/W | - | - | LDO2_RANK[2:0] | | | LDO1_RANK[2:0] | | |
| 0x97 | NVM_RANK_SHR6 | R/W | - | - | LDO4_RANK[2:0] | | | LDO3_RANK[2:0] | | |
| 0x98 | NVM_RANK_SHR7 | R/W | - | - | LDO6_RANK[2:0] | | | LDO5_RANK[2:0] | | |
| 0x99 | NVM_RANK_SHR8 | R/W | - | - | LDO8_RANK[2:0] | | | LDO7_RANK[2:0] | | |
| 0x9A | NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR1 | R/W | BUCK4_PREG_MODE[1:0] | | BUCK3_PREG_MODE[1:0] | | BUCK2_PREG_MODE[1:0] | | BUCK1_PREG_MODE[1:0] | |
| 0x9B | NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR2 | R/W | - | - | BUCK7_PREG_MODE[1:0] | | BUCK6_PREG_MODE[1:0] | | BUCK5_PREG_MODE[1:0] | |
| 0x9C | NVM_BUCK1_VOUT_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x9D | NVM_BUCK2_VOUT_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x9E | NVM_BUCK3_VOUT_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x9F | NVM_BUCK4_VOUT_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0xA0 | NVM_BUCK5_VOUT_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0xA1 | NVM_BUCK6_VOUT_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0xA2 | NVM_BUCK7_VOUT_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0xA3 | NVM_LDO2_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_BYPASS | NVM_VOUT[4:0] | | | | | - |
| 0xA4 | NVM_LDO3_SHR | R/W | SNK_RSC | NVM_BYPASS | NVM_VOUT[4:0] | | | | | - |
| 0xA5 | NVM_LDO5_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_BYPASS | NVM_VOUT[4:0] | | | | | - |
| 0xA6 | NVM_LDO6_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_BYPASS | NVM_VOUT[4:0] | | | | | - |
| 0xA7 | NVM_LDO7_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_BYPASS | NVM_VOUT[4:0] | | | | | - |
| 0xA8 | NVM_LDO8_SHR | R/W | - | NVM_BYPASS | NVM_VOUT[4:0] | | | | | - |
| 0xA9 | NVM_PD_SHR1 | R/W | NVM_BUCK4_PD[1:0] | | NVM_BUCK3_PD[1:0] | | NVM_BUCK2_PD[1:0] | | NVM_BUCK1_PD[1:0] | |

chanhvinh.com



| Hex | Register Name | R/W | BITS[7:0] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| **Status registers** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xAA | NVM_PD_SHR2 | R/W | NVM_RDDR_PD | - | NVM_BUCK7_PD[1:0] | | NVM_BUCK6_PD[1:0] | | NVM_BUCK5_PD[1:0] | |
| 0xAB | NVM_PD_SHR3 | R/W | NVM_LDO8_PD | NVM_LDO7_PD | NVM_LDO6_PD | NVM_LDO5_PD | NVM_LDO4_PD | NVM_LDO3_PD | NVM_LDO2_PD | NVM_LDO1_PD |
| 0xAC | NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR1 | R/W | BUCK4_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK3_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK2_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK1_ILIM[1:0] | |
| 0xAD | NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR2 | R/W | HICCUP_DLY[1:0] | | BUCK7_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK6_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK5_ILIM[1:0] | |
| 0xAE | NVM_LDOS_IOUT_SHR | R/W | LDO7_ILIM[1:0] | | LDO6_ILIM[1:0] | | LDO5_ILIM[1:0] | | LDO2_ILIM[1:0] | |
| 0xAF | NVM_FS_OCP_SHR1 | R/W | NVM_FS_OCP_REFDDR | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK7 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK6 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK5 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK4 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK3 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK2 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK1 |
| 0xB0 | NVM_FS_OCP_SHR2 | R/W | NVM_FS_OCP_LDO8 | NVM_FS_OCP_LDO7 | NVM_FS_OCP_LDO6 | NVM_FS_OCP_LDO5 | NVM_FS_OCP_LDO4 | NVM_FS_OCP_LDO3 | NVM_FS_OCP_LDO2 | NVM_FS_OCP_LDO1 |
| 0xB1 | NVM_FS_SHR1 | R/W | VIN_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | | PKEY_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | |
| 0xB2 | NVM_FS_SHR2 | R/W | TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | | OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | |
| 0xB3 | NVM_FS_SHR3 | R/W | - | FS_LOCK_DIS | RST_FLT_CNT_TMR[1:0] | | WDG_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | |
| 0xB5 | NVM_I²C_ADDR_SHR | R/W | LOCK_NVM | I2C_ADDR[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0xB6 | NVM_USER_SHR1 | R/W | NVM_USER1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0xB7 | NVM_USER_SHR2 | R/W | NVM_USER2[7:0] | | | | | | | |

## 6.2 Status registers

### 6.2.1 Product ID status register (PRODUCT_ID_SR)

**Table 31. PRODUCT_ID_SR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMIC_REF_ID[3:0] | | | | PMIC_NVM_ID[3:0] | | | |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x00
- Default: 0x2X (X depends on PMIC variant)
- Description: PMIC product ID status register.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:4] | **PMIC_REF_ID[3:0]**: PMIC family of devices<br>0010: STPMIC25 product family (fixed value) |
| [3:0] | Version A and B only<br>0000: Customized<br>0001: A<br>0010: B<br>0100: D |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.2 Version status register (VERSION_SR)

Table 32. **VERSION_SR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAJOR_VERSION[3:0] | | | | MINOR_VERSION[3:0] | | | |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x01
- Default: 0x11
- Description: PMIC version status register.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:4] | MAJOR_VERSION[3:0] |
| [3:0] | MINOR_VERSION[3:0] |

### 6.2.3 Turn-on status register (TURN_ON_SR)

Table 33. **TURN_ON_SR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORCED | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved | AUTO | VBUS | WKUP | PKEY |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x02
- Default: 0b1000xxxx where x depends on the turn-on condition
- Description: Stores last condition, which has turned-on the PMIC.

From the NO_SUPPLY state, if the AUTO_TURN_ON bit is set in the NVM, the TURN_ON_SR [AUTO] is set.

In the OFF state, the TURN_ON_SR is cleared. When a turn-on condition occurs, the related turn-on bit is set in TURN_ON_SR before leaving the OFF state. The TURN_ON_SR is cleared in the POWER_DOWN state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **FORCED**: The PMIC turn-on condition is triggered by the DFT option<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [6:4] | reserved |
| [3] | **AUTO**: The PMIC turn-on condition is triggered by the AUTO_TURN_ON bit in the NVM. See section Section 5.4.3.1<br>AUTO turn-ON.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [2] | **VBUS**: The PMIC turn-on condition is triggered by the VBUS signal. See Section 5.4.3.1<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [1] | **WKUP**: The PMIC turn-on condition is triggered by the WAKEUPn signal. See Section 5.4.3.1<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [0] | **PKEY**: The PMIC turn-on condition is triggered by the PONKEYn signal. See Section 5.4.3.1<br>0: False<br>1: True |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.4 Turn-off status register

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | Reserved | WDG_FLT | TSHDN_FLT | OCP_FLT | VIN_FLT | PKEY_FLT | SWOFF |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x03
- Default: 0b00xxxxxx where x depends on the turn-off condition
- Description: Stores last condition, which turns OFF the PMIC.

The TURN_OFF_SR register is reset in the POWER_DOWN state. Then TURN_OFF_SR is set either when going into the OFF state or when going into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state (see Section 5.4.4 and Section 5.1.2 ).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | reserved |
| [5] | **WDG_FLT**: Last turn-off is due to watchdog hard-fault source while WDG_FLT_CNT > WDG_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [4] | **THSDN_FLT**: Last turn-off is due to thermal shutdown hard-fault source while TSHDN_FLT_CNT > TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [3] | **OCP_FLT**: Last turn-off is due to regulator overcurrent hard-fault source while OCP_FLT_CNT > OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [2] | **VIN_FLT**: Last turn-off is due to VIN falling below VINOK_Fall hard-fault source while VIN_FLT_CNT > VIN_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>(This is valid only if VIN is kept higher than VINPOR_Fall; or the PMIC fully resets)<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [1] | **PKEY_FLT**: Last turn-off is due to PONKEYn long key press hard-fault source while PKEY_FLT_CNT > PKEY_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [0] | **SWOFF**: Last turn-off is due to software switch OFF<br>(SWOFF bit set and RREQ_EN bit clear in the MAIN_CR register).<br>0: False<br>1: True |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.5 Restart status register (RESTART_SR)

Table 34. **RESTART_SR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | R_RST | R_WDG_FLT | R_TSHDN_FLT | R_OCP_FLT | R_VIN_FLT | R_PKEY_FLT | R_SWOFF |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x04
- Default: 0b0xxxxxxx where x depends on a power-OFF condition which restarts the PMIC
- Description: Stores last condition, which restarts the PMIC (power cycle).

The RESTART_SR register is reset in the POWER_DOWN state. Then RESTART_SR is set when going into the CHECK&LOAD state (see Section 5.4.4: Turn-off conditions and Section 5.1.2: State explanations).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | reserved |
| [6] | **R_RST**: Last restart is due to RSTn pin asserted low by the application processor (or by a user reset button)<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [5] | **R_WDG_FLT**: Last restart is due to watchdog hard-fault source while WDG_FLT_CNT <= WDG_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [4] | **R_TSHDN_FLT**: Last restart is due to thermal shutdown hard-fault source while TSHDN_FLT_CNT <= TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [3] | **R_OCP_FLT**: Last restart is due to regulator overcurrent hard-fault source while OCP_FLT_CNT <= OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>(overcurrent source is saved in OCP_SR1 or in OCP_SR2)<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [2] | **R_VIN_FLT**: Last restart is due to VIN falling below $V_{INOK_Fall}$ hard-fault source while VIN_FLT_CNT <= VIN_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>(This is valid only if VIN is kept higher than $V_{INPOR_Fall}$; or PMIC fully resets)<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [1] | **R_PKEY_FLT**: Last restart is due to PONKEYn long key press hard-fault source while PKEY_FLT_CNT <= PKEY_FLT_CNT_MAX.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [0] | **R_SWOFF**: Last restart is due to a restart request from AP (setting both SWOFF bit and RREQ_EN bit in MAIN_CR register).<br>0: False<br>1: True |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.6 Overcurrent protection status register 1 (OCP_SR1)

**Table 35. Overcurrent protection status register 1 (OCP_SR1)**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OCP_REFDDR | OCP_BUCK7 | OCP_BUCK6 | OCP_BUCK5 | OCP_BUCK4 | OCP_BUCK3 | OCP_BUCK2 | OCP_BUCK1 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x05
- Default: 0bxxxxxxxx where x depends on regulator that has triggered the OCP.
- Description: If the PMIC turned OFF or restarted due to an OCP from regulator, OCP_SR1 or OCP_SR2 store the regulator instance that triggered the OCP.

The OCP_SR1 register is reset in the POWER_DOWN state. If an OCP hard-fault condition occurred, then the OCP_SR1 register is set before leaving the POWER_DOWN state (see Section 5.4.9 and Section 5.4.4 and Section 5.1.2).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **OCP_REFDDR**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on REFDDR.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [6] | **OCP_BUCK7**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on BUCK7.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [5] | **OCP_BUCK6**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on BUCK6.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [4] | **OCP_BUCK5**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on BUCK5.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [3] | **OCP_BUCK4**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on BUCK4.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [2] | **OCP_BUCK3**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on BUCK3.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [1] | **OCP_BUCK2**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on BUCK2.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [0] | **OCP_BUCK1**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on BUCK1.<br>0: False<br>1: True |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.7 Overcurrent protection status register 2 (OCP_SR2)

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OCP_LDO8 | OCP_LDO7 | OCP_LDO6 | OCP_LDO5 | OCP_LDO4 | OCP_LDO3 | OCP_LDO2 | OCP_LDO1 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x06
- Default: 0bxxxxxxxx where x depends on regulator that has triggered the OCP.
- Description: If the PMIC is turned OFF or is restarted due to an OCP from a regulator, OCP_SR1 or OCP_SR2 store the regulator instance that triggered the OCP.

The OCP_SR2 register is reset in the POWER_DOWN state. If an OCP hard-fault condition occurred, then the OCP_SR2 register is set before leaving the POWER_DOWN state (see Section 5.4.9 and Section 5.4.4 and Section 5.1.2).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **OCP_LDO8**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on LDO8.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [6] | **OCP_LDO7**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on LDO7.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [5] | **OCP_LDO6**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on LDO6.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [4] | **OCP_LDO5**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on LDO5.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [3] | **OCP_LDO4**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on LDO4.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [2] | **OCP_LDO3**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on LDO3.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [1] | **OCP_LDO2**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on LDO2.<br>0: False<br>1: True |
| [0] | **OCP_LDO1**: Last turn-off or restart is due to overcurrent protection on LDO1.<br>0: False<br>1: True |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.8 Enable status register 1 (EN_SR1)

Table 36. **EN_SR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EN_REFDDR | EN_BUCK7 | EN_BUCK6 | EN_BUCK5 | EN_BUCK4 | EN_BUCK3 | EN_BUCK2 | EN_BUCK1 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x07
- Default: 0bxxxxxxxx where x depends on regulator status (0 = disabled, 1 = enabled)
- Description: This register reflects the IP current enable status despite the setting in MAIN or ALT configurations.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **EN_REFDDR**: Current internal enable status of REFDDR.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [6] | **EN_BUCK7**: Current internal enable status of BUCK7.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [5] | **EN_BUCK6**: Current internal enable status of BUCK6.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [4] | **EN_BUCK5**: Current internal enable status of BUCK5.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [3] | **EN_BUCK4**: Current internal enable status of BUCK4.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [2] | **EN_BUCK3**: Current internal enable status of BUCK3.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [1] | **EN_BUCK2**: Current internal enable status of BUCK2.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [0] | **EN_BUCK1**: Current internal enable status of BUCK1.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.9 Enable status register 2 (EN_SR2)

Table 37. **EN_SR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EN_LDO8 | EN_LDO7 | EN_LDO6 | EN_LDO5 | EN_LDO4 | EN_LDO3 | EN_LDO2 | EN_LDO1 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x08
- Default: 0bxxxxxxxx where x depends on regulator status (0 = disabled, 1 = enabled)
- Description: This register reflects the IP current enable status despite the setting in MAIN or ALT configurations.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **EN_LDO8**: Current internal enable status of LDO8.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [6] | **EN_LDO7**: Current internal enable status of LDO7.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [5] | **EN_LDO6**: Current internal enable status of LDO6.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [4] | **EN_LDO5**: Current internal enable status of LDO5.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [3] | **EN_LDO4**: Current internal enable status of LDO4.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [2] | **EN_LDO3**: Current internal enable status of LDO3.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [1] | **EN_LDO2**: Current internal enable status of LDO2.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |
| [0] | **EN_LDO1**: Current internal enable status of LDO1.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.10 Fail-safe counter status register 1 (FS_CNT_SR1)

Table 38. **FS_CNT_SR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VIN_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | | PKEY_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x09
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Fail-safe counters store the number of hard-fault occurrences. There is one fail-safe counter by hard fault source (see Section 5.4.5). FS_CNT_SR1 is reset in the OFF state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:4] | **VIN_FLT_CNT[3:0]**: number of occurrences triggered by a VIN falling below $V_{INOK_Fall}$ hard-fault source.<br>(This is valid only if VIN is kept higher than $V_{INPOR_Fall}$; or PMIC fully resets) |
| [3:0] | **PKEY_FLT_CNT[3:0]**: number of occurrences triggered by a PONKEYn long key press hard-fault source. |

*Note: When a counter (xxx_FLT_CNT[3:0]) reaches 0xF, all next counter increments keep the counter value at 0xF (and not restart to 0).*

### 6.2.11 Fail-safe counter status register 2 (FS_CNT_SR2)

Table 39. **FS_CNT_SR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TSHDN_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | | OCP_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x0A
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Fail-safe counters store the number of hard-fault occurrences. There is one fail-safe counter by hard fault source (see Section 5.4.5). FS_CNT_SR2 is reset in the OFF state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:4] | **TSHDN_FLT_CNT[3:0]**: number of occurrences triggered by a thermal shutdown hard-fault source. |
| [3:0] | **OCP_FLT_CNT[3:0]**: number of occurrences triggered by regulator overcurrent hard-fault source. |

*Note: When a counter (xxx_FLT_CNT[3:0]) reaches 0xF, all next counter increments keep the counter value at 0xF (and not restart to 0).*

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.12 Fail-safe counter status register 3 (FS_CNT_SR3)

Table 40. **FS_CNT_SR3**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | WDG_FLT_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x0B
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Fail-safe counters store the number of hard-fault occurrences. There is one fail-safe counter by hard fault source (see Section 5.4.5 ). FS_CNT_SR3 is reset in OFF state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:4] | reserved |
| [3:0] | **WDG_FLT_CNT[3:0]**: number of occurrences triggered by watchdog hard-fault source. |

*Note: When a counter (xxx_FLT_CNT[3:0]) reaches 0xF, all next counter increments keep the counter value at 0xF (and not restart to 0).*

chanhvinh.com



### 6.2.13 Mode status register (MODE_SR)

Table 41. **MODE_SR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved[3:1] | | | OP_MODE | LDO4_VIN_SRC | PWRCTRL3 | PWRCTRL2 | PWRCTRL1 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x0C
- Default: 0bxxxxxxxx where x depends on source state
- Description: Contains the current state of the related source.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:5] | Reserved |
| [4] | **OP_MODE**: PMIC operating state<br>0: PMIC operates in the RUN state<br>1: PMIC operates in the STANDBY state |
| [3] | **LDO4_VIN_SRC**: LDO4 input source. Provides status of LDO4 input switch selection<br>(value only valid when LDO4 is enabled)<br>0: VIN supply selected<br>1: VBUS supply selected |
| [2] | **PWRCTRL3**: logic state of the PWRCTRL3 input (see Table 26)<br>0: PWRCTRL3 is active<br>1: PWRCTRL3 is inactive |
| [1] | **PWRCTRL2**: logic state of the PWRCTRL2 input (see Table 26)<br>0: PWRCTRL2 is active<br>1: PWRCTRL2 is inactive |
| [0] | **PWRCTRL1**: logic state of the PWRCTRL1 input(see Table 26)<br>0: PWRCTRL1 is active<br>1: PWRCTRL1 is inactive |

chanhvinh.com



## 6.3 Control registers

### 6.3.1 Main control register (MAIN_CR)

Table 42. **MAIN_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | STANDBY_PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL3_POL | PWRCTRL2_POL | PWRCTRL1_POL | RREQ_EN | SWOFF |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x10
- Default: 0b10000000
- Description: main control register (see Table 26 ). This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | reserved: should be written to '1' |
| [6:5] | **STANDBY_PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]**: Source selection to switch to the PMIC state machine in the RUN state or the STANDBY state.<br>(only valid in the POWER_ON state)<br>00: No source (the PMIC operates in the RUN state)<br>01: PWRCTRL1 control source<br>10: PWRCTRL2 control source<br>11: PWRCTRL3 control source<br>(PWRCTRLx inactive: RUN state; PWRCTRLx active: STANDBY state) |
| [4] | **PWRCTRL3_POL**: specifies PWRCTRL3 pin polarity.<br>0: PWRCTRL3 active low<br>1: PWRCTRL3 active high<br>(see Table 26) |
| [3] | **PWRCTRL2_POL**: specifies PWRCTRL2 pin polarity.<br>0: PWRCTRL2 active low<br>1: PWRCTRL2 active high<br>(see Table 26) |
| [2] | **PWRCTRL1_POL**: specifies PWRCTRL1 pin polarity.<br>0: PWRCTRL1 active low<br>1: PWRCTRL1 active high<br>(see Table 26) |
| [1] | **RREQ_EN**: Allows the PMIC power cycle when the software switch OFF bit is (SWOFF) set.<br>0: PMIC goes in OFF state when SWOFF bit is set<br>1: PMIC performs a power cycle when the SWOFF bit is set |
| [0] | **SWOFF**: Software switch OFF bit.<br>0: no effect<br>1: switch-OFF requested (turn-off condition). The PMIC goes into the POWER_DOWN state immediately. |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.2 VINLOW monitoring control register (VINLOW_CR)

Table 43. **VINLOW_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | VINLOW_HYST[1:0] | | VINLOW_RISE[2:0] | | | VINLOW_EN |
| R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x11
- Default: 0x00
- Description: VINLOW monitoring control register (see Section 5.4.1 ). This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | reserved |
| [5:4] | **VINLOW_HYST[1:0]**: VINLOW threshold hysteresis<br>00: 100 mV<br>01: 200 mV<br>10: 300 mV<br>11: 400 mV |
| [3:1] | **VINLOW_RISE[2:0]**: VINLOW_Rise threshold =<br>000: VINOK_Fall + 50 mV<br>001: VINOK_Fall + 100 mV<br>010: VINOK_Fall + 150 mV<br>011: VINOK_Fall + 200 mV<br>100: VINOK_Fall + 250 mV<br>101: VINOK_Fall + 300 mV<br>110: VINOK_Fall + 350 mV<br>111: VINOK_Fall + 400 mV |
| [0] | **VINLOW_EN**: VINLOW monitoring enable bit<br>0: VINLOW monitoring is disabled<br>1: VINLOW monitoring is enabled |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.3 PONKEYn long key press control register (PKEY_LKP_CR)

Table 44. **PKEY_LKP_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PKEY_LKP_OFF | PKEY_LKP_FSLS | reserved | reserved | PKEY_LKP_TMR[3:0] | | | |
| R/W | R/W | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x12
- Default: 0bXX00XXXX where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: PONKEYn long key press control register. This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7]] | **PKEY_LKP_OFF**: (see Section 5.4.4 )<br>0: no effect<br>1: A PONKEYn long key press triggers a turn-off condition<br>Default value is defined by NVM_PKEY_LKP_OFF NVM bit |
| [6] | **PKEY_LKP_FSLS**: (see Section 5.4.5.2 )<br>0: no effect<br>1: A PONKEYn long key press allows the PMIC to go from the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state to the OFF state<br>Default value is defined by the NVM_PKEY_LKP_FSLS NVM bit |
| [5:4] | reserved |
| [3:0] | **PKEY_LKP_TMR[3:0]**: PONKEYn long key press timer duration<br>0000: 1 s<br>0001: 2 s<br>0010: 3 s<br>0011: 4 s<br>0100: 5 s<br>0101: 6 s<br>0110: 7 s<br>0111: 8 s<br>1000: 9 s<br>1001: 10 s<br>1010: 11 s<br>1011: 12 s<br>1100: 13 s<br>1101: 14 s<br>1110: 15 s<br>1111: 16 s<br>Default value is defined by the NVM_PKEY_LKP_TMR[1:0] NVM bit field |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.4 Watchdog control register (WDG_CR)

Table 45. **WDG_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | WDG_PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | WDG_RST | WDG_EN |
| R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | W/R0/SC | R/W |

- Address: 0x13
- Default: 0b0000000X where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: Watchdog control register (see Section 5.4.10 ). This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:4] | Reserved |
| [3:2] | **WDG_PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]**: Watchdog suspends source selection.<br>00: No source (if WDG_EN = 1, watchdog timer always runs)<br>01: PWRCTRL1 WDG suspends control source<br>10: PWRCTRL2 WDG suspends control source<br>11: PWRCTRL3 WDG suspends control source<br>When the watchdog is enabled (WDG_EN = 1): if the PWRCTRLx control source is inactive, the watchdog timer runs; if the PWRCTRLx control source is active, the watchdog timer is suspended |
| [1] | **WDG_RST**: watchdog timer reset<br>0: NA<br>1: Watchdog downcounter WDG_TMR_CNT[7:0] is reloaded with the value in WDG_TMR_SET[7:0] (self-cleared bit) |
| [0] | **WDG_EN**: watchdog enable bit<br>0: watchdog is disabled<br>1: watchdog is enabled<br>Default value is defined by the NVM_WDG_EN NVM bit |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.5 Watchdog timer control register (WDG_TMR_CR)

**Table 46. WDG_TMR_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WDG_TMR_SET[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | W/R0 | R/W |

- Address: 0x14
- Default: 0xXX where X depends on the value programmed in NVM
- Description: Watchdog timer control register (see Section 5.4.10 ). This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:0] | WDG_TMR_SET[7:0]: Watchdog timer duration settings<br>0x00 = 1 s<br>0x00 = 2 s<br>…<br>0xFF= 256 s<br>Default value is defined by the NVM_WDG_TMR_SET[1:0] NVM bit |

### 6.3.6 Watchdog timer status register (WDG_TMR_SR)

**Table 47. WDG_TMR_SR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WDG_TMR_CNT[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x15
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Watchdog timer status register. Watchdog downcounter providing remaining duration (in second) before watchdog expiration.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:0] | **WDG_TMR_CNT[7:0]:** Watchdog timer downcounter<br>0xFF = 256 s<br>…<br>0x01 = 2 s<br>0x00 = 1 s |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.7 Fail-safe overcurrent protection control register 1 (FS_OCP_CR1)

Table 48. **FS_OCP_CR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FS_OCP_REFDDR | FS_OCP_BUCK7 | FS_OCP_BUCK6 | FS_OCP_BUCK5 | FS_OCP_BUCK4 | FS_OCP_BUCK3 | FS_OCP_BUCK2 | FS_OCP_BUCK1 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x16
- Default: 0xXX where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: Fail-safe overcurrent protection control register 1 (see Section 5.4.9). This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **FS_OCP_REFDDR**: REFDDR OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [6] | **FS_OCP_BUCK7**: BUCK7 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [5] | **FS_OCP_BUCK6**: BUCK6 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [4] | **FS_OCP_BUCK5**: BUCK5 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [3] | **FS_OCP_BUCK4**: BUCK4 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [2] | **FS_OCP_BUCK3**: BUCK3 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [1] | **FS_OCP_BUCK2**: BUCK2 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [0] | **FS_OCP_BUCK1**: BUCK1 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.8 Fail-safe overcurrent protection control register 2 (FS_OCP_CR2)

Table 49. **FS_OCP_CR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FS_OCP_LDO8 | FS_OCP_LDO7 | FS_OCP_LDO6 | FS_OCP_LDO5 | FS_OCP_LDO4 | FS_OCP_LDO3 | FS_OCP_LDO2 | FS_OCP_LDO1 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x17
- Default: 0xXX where X depends on the value programmed in NVM
- Description: Fail-safe overcurrent protection control register 2 (see Section 5.4.9 ). This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **FS_OCP_LDO8**: LDO8 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [6] | **FS_OCP_LDO7**: LDO7 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [5] | **FS_OCP_LDO6**: LDO6 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [4] | **FS_OCP_LDO5**: LDO5 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [3] | **FS_OCP_LDO4**: LDO4 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [2] | **FS_OCP_LDO3**: LDO3 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [1] | **FS_OCP_LDO2**: LDO2 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [0] | **FS_OCP_LDO1**: LDO1 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.9 Pads pull control register (PADS_PULL_CR)

Table 50. **PADS_PULL_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PWRCTRL3_PULL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL2_PULL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL1_PULL[1:0] | | WKUP_PU | PKEY_PU |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x18
- Default: 0b01010111
- Description: Pads pull control register. This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **PWRCTRL3_PULL[1:0]**: PWRCTRL3 pad pull resistor selection.<br>00: no pull<br>01: pull-up active ($R_{PU}$)<br>10: pull-down active ($R_{PD}$)<br>11: no pull |
| [5:4] | **PWRCTRL2_PULL[1:0]**: PWRCTRL2 pad pull resistor selection.<br>00: no pull<br>01: pull-up active ($R_{PU}$)<br>10: pull-down active ($R_{PD}$)<br>11: no pull |
| [3:2] | **PWRCTRL1_PULL[1:0]**: PWRCTRL1 pad pull resistor selection.<br>00: no pull<br>01: pull-up active ($R_{PU}$)<br>10: pull-down active ($R_{PD}$)<br>11: no pull |
| [1] | **WKUP_PU**: WAKEUPn pull-up control.<br>0: no pull<br>1: pull-up active ($R_{PU}$) |
| [0] | **PKEY_PU**: PONKEYn pull-up control.<br>0: no pull<br>1: pull-up active ($R_{PU}$) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.10 Buck pull-down control register 1 (BUCKS_PD_CR1)

Table 51. **BUCKS_PD_CR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCK4_PD[1:0] | | BUCK3_PD[1:0] | | BUCK2_PD[1:0] | | BUCK1_PD[1:0] | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x19
- Default: 0bXXXXXXXX where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: Bucks pull-down control register 1.
  - This register is initialized to the default value in the INIT&LOAD and in the CHECK&LOAD states.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **BUCK4_PD[1:0]**: BUCK4 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK4 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK4 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [5:4] | **BUCK3_PD[1:0]**: BUCK3 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK3 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK3 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [3:2] | **BUCK2_PD[1:0]**: BUCK2 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK2 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK2 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [1:0] | **BUCK1_PD[1:0]**: BUCK1 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK1 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK1 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.11 Buck pull-down control register 2 (BUCKS_PD_CR2)

Table 52. **BUCKS_PD_CR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | BUCK7_PD[1:0] | | BUCK6_PD[1:0] | | BUCK5_PD[1:0] | |
| R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x1A
- Default: 0bXXXXXXXX where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: Bucks pull-down control register 2.
  - This register is initialized to the default value in the INIT&LOAD and in the CHECK&LOAD states.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | reserved |
| [5:4] | **BUCK7_PD[1:0]**: BUCK7 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK7 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK7 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [3:2] | **BUCK6_PD[1:0]**: BUCK6 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK6 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK6 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [1:0] | **BUCK5_PD[1:0]**: BUCK5 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK5 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK5 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.12 LDO pull-down control register 1 (LDOS_PD_CR1)

Table 53. **LDOS_PD_CR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO8_PD | LDO7_PD | LDO6_PD | LDO5_PD | LDO4_PD | LDO3_PD | LDO2_PD | LDO1_PD |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x1B
- Default: 0bXXXXXXXX where X depends on the value programmed in NVM
- Description: LDOs pull-down control register 1.
  - This register is initialized to the default value in the INIT&LOAD and in the CHECK&LOAD states.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **LDO8_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO8 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [6] | **LDO7_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO7 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [5] | **LDO6_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO6 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [4] | **LDO5_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO5 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [3] | **LDO4_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO4 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [2] | **LDO3_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO3 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [1] | **LDO2_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO2 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [0] | **LDO1_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO1 is disabled (EN = 0) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.13 LDO pull-down control register 2 (LDOS_PD_CR2)

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | REFDDR_PD |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W |

- Address: 0x1C
- Default: 0b0000000X where X depends on the value programmed in NVM
- Description: LDOs pull-down control register 2.

This register is initialized to the default value in the INIT&LOAD and in the CHECK&LOAD states.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:1] | reserved |
| [0] | **REFDDR_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when REFDDR is disabled (EN = 0) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.14 Mask reset buck control register (BUCKS_MRST_CR)

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REFDDR_MRST | BUCK7_MRST | BUCK6_MRST | BUCK5_MRST | BUCK4_MRST | BUCK3_MRST | BUCK2_MRST | BUCK1_MRST |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x1D
- Default: 0x00
- Description: mask reset buck control register.

See Section 5.4.7.1. This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **REFDDR_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [6] | **BUCK7_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [5] | **BUCK6_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [4] | **BUCK5_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [3] | **BUCK4_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [2] | **BUCK3_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [1] | **BUCK2_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [0] | **BUCK1_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.3.15 Mask reset buck control register (BUCKS_MRST_CR)

Table 54. **LDOS_MRST_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO8_MRST | LDO7_MRST | LDO6_MRST | LDO5_MRST | LDO4_MRST | LDO3_MRST | LDO2_MRST | LDO1_MRST |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x1E
- Default: 0x00
- Description: mask reset LDO control register.

See Section 5.4.7.1. This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **LDO8_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [6] | **LDO7_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [5] | **LDO6_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [4] | **LDO5_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [3] | **LDO4_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [2] | **LDO3_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [1] | **LDO2_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [0] | **LDO1_MRST**: mask reset setting<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |

chanhvinh.com



## 6.4 Spread spectrum control register (SSMOD_CR)

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSFM_EN | SSFM_CFG | SSFM_DEEP[1:0] | | SSFM_STEP[3:0] | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- ADDRESS: 0x1F
- DEFAULT: 0x00
- DESCRIPTION: spread spectrum frequency modulation control register.
- This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state; writable in the POWER_ON state only.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **SSFM_EN**: Spread-spectrum frequency modulation enabled.<br>0: inactive<br>1: active |
| [6] | **SSFM_CFG**: Spread-spectrum frequency modulation waveform shape.<br>0: triangular<br>1: sawtooth |
| [5:4] | **SSFM_DEEP**: Spread-spectrum frequency modulation analog parameter configuration. |
| [3:0] | **SSFM_STEP[3:0]**: Spread-spectrum frequency modulation period.<br>Triangular modulation: (SSMOD_STEP+1)*30 µs<br>Sawtooth modulation: (SSMOD_STEP+1)*16 µs |

chanhvinh.com



## 6.5 Power supply control registers

### 6.5.1 BUCKx MAIN mode control register 1 (BUCKx_MAIN_CR1) (x = 1 to 7)

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x20/0x25/0x2A/0x2F/0x34/0x39/0x3E
- Default: 0b0XXXXXXX where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: BUCK1 to BUCK7 MAIN mode control register 1.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to set the voltage of BUCKx, which is applied to the MAIN mode (see Section 5.4.6 and 0 BUCKconverter).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | reserved |
| [6:0] | VOUT[6:0]: Buck output voltage settings. See Table 25. BUCK output voltage settings.<br>The default value is defined in the BUCKx_VOUT[2:0] bit field of NVM_BUCKs_VOUT_SHRx NVM shadow registers. |

### 6.5.2 BUCKx MAIN mode control register 2 (BUCKx_MAIN_CR2) (x = 1 to 7)

**Table 55. BUCKx_MAIN_CR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x21/0x26/0x2B/0x30/0x35/0x3A/0x3F
- Default: 0b00000XXX where X depends on the value programmed in NVM
- Description: BUCK1 to BUCK7 MAIN mode control register 2.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control the enable and regulation modes of BUCKx, which are applied to the MAIN mode (see Section 5.4.6 and 0 BUCKconverter).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:3] | reserved |
| [2:1 | **PREG_MODE**: select regulation mode<br>00: BUCKx operates in high power mode (HP)<br>01: BUCKx operates in low power mode (LP)<br>10: BUCKx operates in forced PWM mode (CCM)<br>11: reserved |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: BUCKx is disabled<br>1: BUCKx is enabled<br>The default value is defined in the BUCKx_RANK[2:0] bit field of NVM_BUCKs_RANK_SHR NVM shadow registers. If BUCKx_RANK[2:0] = 0, BUCKx is disabled at power up; if BUCKx_RANK[2:0] = y (with 6 > y > 0) BUCKx is enabled at power up at rank y (see Section 5.2) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.3 BUCKx ALTERNATE mode control register 1 (BUCKx_ALT_CR1) (x = 1 to 7)

**Table 56. BUCKx_ALT_CR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x22/0x27/0x2C/0x31/0x36/0x3B/0x40
- Default: 0b0XXXXXXX where X depends on the value programmed in NVM
- Description: BUCK1 to BUCK7 ALT mode control register 1.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to set the voltage of BUCKx, which is applied to the ALTERNALTE mode (see Section 5.4.6 and 0 BUCKconverter).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | reserved |
| [6:0] | **VOUT[6:0]**: Buck output voltage settings. See Table 20<br>The default value is the same as BUCKx_MAIN_CR1 |

### 6.5.4 BUCKx ALTERNATE mode control register 2 (BUCKx_ALT_CR2) (x = 1 to 7)

**Table 57. BUCKx_ALT_CR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | PREG_MODE[1:0] | | EN |
| R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x23/0x28/0x2D/0x32/0x37/0x3C/0x41
- Default: 0b00000XXX where X depends on the value programmed in NVM
- Description: BUCK1 to BUCK7 ALTERNATE mode control register 2.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control the enable and regulation modes of BUCKx, which are applied to the ALTERNATE mode (see Section 5.4.6 and 0 BUCK converter).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:3] | reserved |
| [2:1] | **PREG_MODE[1:0]**: select regulation mode<br>00: BUCKx operates in high power mode (HP)<br>01: BUCKx operates in low power mode (LP)<br>10: BUCKx operates in forced PWM mode (CCM)<br>11: Reserved |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: BUCKx is disabled<br>1: BUCKx is enabled<br>The default value is the same as BUCKx_MAIN_CR2 |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.5 BUCKx PWRCTRL control register (BUCKx_PWRCTRL_CR) (x = 1 to 7)

Table 58. **BUCKx_PWRCTRL_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_RST | PWRCTRL_EN |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x24/0x29/0x2E/0x33/0x38/0x3D/0x42
- Default: 0x00
- Description: BUCK1 to BUCK7 PWRCTRL control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to allocate a PWRCTRL signal for controlling the BUCKx (see Section 5.4.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0]**: BUCKx control/reset source shift delay from low to **H**igh level<br>00: no delay<br>01: 1.5 ms delay<br>10: 3 ms delay<br>11: 6 ms delay |
| [5:4] | **PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0]**: BUCKx control/reset source shift delay from high to **L**ow level<br>00: no delay<br>01: 1.5 ms delay<br>10: 3 ms delay<br>11: 6 ms delay |
| [3:2] | **PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]**: BUCKx control/reset PWRCTRL source selection<br>00: No control source<br>01: PWRCTRL1 control source<br>10: PWRCTRL2 control source<br>11: PWRCTRL3 control source |
| [1] | **PWRCTRL_RST**: BUCKx independent reset source enable<br>0: no effect<br>1: reset enable (when the selected PWRCTRL source is active, BUCKx is disabled and the BUCKx control registers are reset to the default value. When the selected PWRCTRL source is inactive, BUCKx operates according to BUCKx_MAIN_CR1 / 2. See Table 27). |
| [0] | **PWRCTRL_EN**: BUCKx control source enable<br>0: disable (BUCKx operates according to BUCKx_MAIN_CR1 / 2)<br>1: enable (BUCKx operates according to BUCKx_MAIN_CR1 / 2 or BUCKx_ALT_CR1 / 2 depending on the PWRCTRL selected source. See Table 27). |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.6 LDOx MAIN mode control register (LDOx_MAIN_CR) (x = 2/5/6/7/8)

Table 59. **LDOx_MAIN_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x4F/0x58/0x5B/0x5E/0x61
- Default: 0b0XXXXXXX where X depends on the value programmed in NVM
- Description: LDO2/LDO5/LDO6/LDO7/LDO8 MAIN mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable, bypass mode, and set the voltage of the related LDO instance which is applied to the MAIN mode (see Section 5.4.6

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | reserved |
| [6] | **BYPASS**: select bypass mode operation<br>0: LDOx operates in normal mode<br>1: LDOx operates in bypass mode<br>The default value is defined by the BYPASS bit of the NVM_LDOx_SHR NVM shadow register |
| [5:1] | **VOUT[4:0]**: LDOx output voltage settings. See Section 4.2.6<br>The default value is defined in the VOUT[4:0] bit field of NVM_LDOx_SHR NVM shadow registers |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: LDOx is disabled<br>1: LDOx is enabled<br>The default value is defined in the LDOx_RANK[2:0] bit field of the NVM_LDOs_RANK_SHR NVM shadow registers. If LDOx_RANK[2:0] = 0, LDOx is disabled at power up; if LDOx_RANK[2:0] = y (with 6 > y > 0) LDOx is enabled at power up at rank y (see Section 5.2) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.7 LDOx ALTERNATE mode control register (LDOx_ALT_CR) (x = 2/5/6/7/8)

**Table 60. LDOx_ALT_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x50/0x59/0x5C/0x5F/0x62
- Default: 0b0XXXXXXX where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: LDO2/LDO5/LDO6/LDO7/LDO8 ALTERNATE mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable, bypass mode, and set the voltage of the related LDO instance, which is applied to the ALTERNATE mode (see Section 5.4.6.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | reserved |
| [6] | **BYPASS**: select bypass mode operation<br>0: LDOx operates in normal mode<br>1: LDOx operates in bypass mode<br>The default value is the same as LDOx_MAIN_CR |
| [5:1] | **VOUT[4:0]**: LDOx output voltage settings. See Section 4.2.6<br>The default value is the same as LDOx_MAIN_CR |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: LDOx is disabled<br>1: LDOx is enabled<br>The default value is the same as LDOx_MAIN_CR |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.8 LDOx PWRCTRL control register (LDOx_PWRCTRL_CR) (x = 1 to 8)

**Table 61. LDOx_PWRCTRL_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_RST | PWRCTRL_EN |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x4E/0x51/0x54/0x57/0x5A/0x5D/0x60/0x63
- Default: 0x00
- Description: LDO1 to LDO8 PWRCTRL control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to allocate a PWRCTRL signal for controlling the LDOx (see Section 5.4.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0]**: LDOx control/reset source shift delay from low to **H**igh level<br>00: no delay<br>01: 1.5 ms delay<br>10: 3 ms delay<br>11: 6 ms delay |
| [5:4] | **PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0]**: LDOx control/reset source shift delay from high to **L**ow level<br>00: no delay<br>01: 1.5 ms delay<br>10: 3 ms delay<br>11: 6 ms delay |
| [3:2] | **PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]**: LDOx control/reset PWRCTRL source selection.<br>00: No control source<br>01: PWRCTRL1 control source<br>10: PWRCTRL2 control source<br>11: PWRCTRL3 control source |
| [1] | **PWRCTRL_RST**: LDOx independent reset source enable<br>0: no effect<br>1: reset enable (when the selected PWRCTRL source is active, LDOx is disabled and LDOx control registers are reset to the default value. When the selected PWRCTRL source is inactive, LDOx operates according to LDOx_MAIN_CR. See Table 27). |
| [0] | **PWRCTRL_EN**: LDOx control source enable<br>0: disable (LDOx operates according to LDOx_MAIN_CR)<br>1: enable (LDOx operates according to LDOx_MAIN_CR or LDOx_ALT_CR depending on the PWRCTRL selected source. See Table 27). |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.9 LDO1 MAIN mode control register (LDO1_MAIN_CR)

**Table 62. LDO1_MAIN_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INPUT_SRC | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | EN |
| R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W |

- Address: 0x4C
- Default: 0b0000000X where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: LDO1 MAIN mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable LDO1, which is applied to the MAIN mode (see Section 5.4.6.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **INPUT_SRC**:<br>0: LDO12IN as source<br>1: VOUT4 as source |
| [6:1] | reserved |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: LDO1 is disabled<br>1: LDO1 is enabled<br>The default value is defined in the LDO1_RANK[2:0] bit field of the NVM_LDOs_RANK_SHR1 NVM shadow registers. If LDO1_RANK[2:0] = 0, LDO1 is disabled at power up; if LDO1_RANK[2:0] = y (with 6 > y > 0) LDO1 is enabled at power up at rank y (see Section 5.2) |

### 6.5.10 LDO1 ALTERNATE mode control register (LDO1_ALT_CR)

**Table 63. LDO1_ALT_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INPUT_SRC | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | EN |
| R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W |

- Address: 0x4D
- Default: 0b0000000X where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: LDO1 ALTERNATE mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable LDO1, which is applied to the ALTERNATE mode (see Section 5.4.6.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **INPUT_SRC**:<br>0: LDO12IN as source<br>1: VOUT4 as source |
| [6:1] | reserved |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: LDO1 is disabled<br>1: LDO1 is enabled<br>The default value is the same as LDO1_MAIN_CR |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.11 LDO3 MAIN mode control register (LDO3_MAIN_CR)

Table 64. **LDO3_MAIN_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SNK_SRC | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x52
- Default: 0bXXXXXXXX where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: LDO3 MAIN mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable, bypass mode or SNK_SRC mode, and set the voltage of LDO3, which is applied to the MAIN mode (see Section 5.4.6.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **SNK_SRC**: select sink/source mode operation (see Section 4.2.3 )<br>0: LDO3 operates in normal or bypass mode<br>1: LDO3 operates in sink/source mode<br>The default value is defined by the SNK_SRC bit of the NVM_LDO3_SHR NVM shadow register<br>Note: the SNK_SRC bit has higher priority than the BYPASS mode operation (in the case that both bits are set at the same time) |
| [6] | **BYPASS**: select bypass mode operation<br>0: LDO3 operates in normal mode<br>1: LDO3 operates in bypass mode<br>The default value is defined by the BYPASS bit of the NVM_LDO3_SHR NVM shadow register |
| [5:1] | **VOUT[4:0]**: LDO3 output voltage settings. See Section 4.2.6<br>The default value is defined in the VOUT[4:0] bit field of the NVM_LDO3_SHR NVM shadow registers |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: LDO3 is disabled<br>1: LDO3 is enabled<br>The default value is defined in the LDO3_RANK[2:0] bit field of the NVM_LDOs_RANK_SHR2 NVM shadow registers. If LDO3_RANK[2:0] = 0, LDO3 is disabled at power up; if LDO3_RANK[2:0] = y (with 6 > y > 0) LDO3 is enabled at power up at rank y (see Section 5.2) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.12 LDO3 ALTERNATE mode control register (LDO3_ALT_CR)

Table 65. **LDO3_ALT_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SNK_SRC | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | EN |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x53
- Default: 0bXXXXXXXX where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: LDO3 ALTERNATE mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable, bypass mode or SNK_SRC mode, and set the voltage of LDO3, which is applied to the ALTERNATE mode (see Section 5.4.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **SNK_SRC**: select sink/source mode operation (see Section 4.2.3)<br>0: LDO3 operates in sink/source mode<br>1: LDO3 operates in sink/source mode<br>The default value is the same as LDO3_MAIN_CR<br>Note: SNK_SRC bit has a higher priority than the BYPASS mode operation (in case both bits are set at the same time) |
| [6] | **BYPASS**: select bypass mode operation<br>0: LDO3 operates in normal mode<br>1: LDO3 operates in bypass mode<br>The default value is the same as LDO3_MAIN_CR |
| [5:1] | **VOUT[4:0]**: LDO3 output voltage settings. See Section 4.2.6<br>The default value is the same as LDO3_MAIN_CR |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: LDO3 is disabled<br>1: LDO3 is enabled<br>The default value is the same as LDO3_MAIN_CR |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.13 LDO4 MAIN mode control register (LDO4_MAIN_CR)

Table 66. **LDO4_MAIN_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INPUT_SRC[1:0] | | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | EN |
| R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R/W |

- Address: 0x55
- Default: 0b0000000X where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: LDO4 MAIN mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable or to force the power input source of LDO4, which is applied to the MAIN mode (see Section 5.4.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **INPUT_SRC[1:0]**: force power input source<br>00: automatic input source selection (the higher voltage is automatically selected)<br>01: supply input source is VIN<br>10: supply input source is VBUS<br>11: automatic input source selection (the higher voltage is automatically selected) |
| [5:1] | reserved |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: LDO4 is disabled<br>1: LDO4 is enabled<br>The default value is defined in the LDO4_RANK[2:0] bit field of the NVM_LDOs_RANK_SHR2 NVM shadow registers. If LDO4_RANK[2:0] = 0, LDO4 is disabled at power-up. If LDO4_RANK[2:0] = y (with 6 > y > 0), LDO4 is enabled at power-up at rank y (see Section 5.2) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.14 LDO4 ALTERNATE mode control register (LDO4_ALT_CR)

Table 67. **LDO4_ALT_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INPUT_SRC[1:0] | | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | EN |
| R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R/W |

- Address: 0x56
- Default: 0b0000000X where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: LDO4 ALTERNATE mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable or to force the power input source of LDO4, which is applied to the ALTERNATE mode (see Section 5.4.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **INPUT_SRC[1:0]**: force power input source<br>00: automatic input source selection (the higher voltage is automatically selected)<br>01: supply input source is VIN<br>10: supply input source is VBUS<br>11: automatic input source selection (the higher voltage is automatically selected) |
| [5:1] | reserved |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: LDO4 is disabled<br>1: LDO4 is enabled<br>The default value is the same as LDO4_MAIN_CR |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.15 REFDDR MAIN mode control register (REFDDR_MAIN_CR)

Table 68. **REFDDR_MAIN_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | EN |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W |

- Address: 0x64
- Default: 0b0000000X where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: REFDDR MAIN mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable REFDDR, which is applied to the MAIN mode (see Section 5.4.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:1] | reserved |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: REFDDR is disabled<br>1: REFDDR is enabled<br>The default value is defined in the REFDDR_RANK[2:0] bit field of the NVM_LDOs_RANK_SHR5 NVM shadow registers. If REFDDR_RANK[2:0] = 0, REFDDR is disabled at power-up. If REFDDR_RANK[2:0] = y (with 6 > y > 0), REFDDR is enabled at power-up at rank y (see Section 5.2) |

### 6.5.16 REFDDR ALTERNATE mode control register (REFDDR_ALT_CR)

Table 69. **REFDDR_ALT_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | EN |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W |

- Address: 0x65
- Default: 0b0000000X where X depends on the value programmed in the NVM
- Description: REFDDR ALTERNATE mode control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to control enable REFDDR, which is applied to the ALTERNATE mode (see Section 5.4.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:1] | reserved |
| [0] | **EN**:<br>0: REFDDR is disabled<br>1: REFDDR is enabled<br>The default value is the same as REFDDR_MAIN_CR |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.5.17 REFDDR PWRCTRL control register (REFDDR_PWRCTRL_CR)

Table 70. **REFDDR_PWRCTRL_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0] | | PWRCTRL_RST | PWRCTRL_EN |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x66
- Default: 0x00
- Description: REFDDR PWRCTRL control register.

This register is initialized to the default value in the CHECK&LOAD state. The user can write to these registers to allocate a PWRCTRL signal for controlling the REFDDR (see Section 5.4.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **PWRCTRL_DLY_H[1:0]**: REFDDR control/reset source shift delay from low to **H**igh level<br>00: no delay<br>01: 1.5 ms delay<br>10: 3 ms delay<br>11: 6 ms delay |
| [5:4] | **PWRCTRL_DLY_L[1:0]**: REFDDR control/reset source shift delay from high to **L**ow level<br>00: no delay<br>01: 1.5 ms delay<br>10: 3 ms delay<br>11: 6 ms delay |
| [3:2] | **PWRCTRL_SEL[1:0]**: REFDDR control/reset PWRCTRL source selection<br>00: No control source<br>01: PWRCTRL1 control source<br>10: PWRCTRL2 control source<br>11: PWRCTRL3 control source |
| [1] | **PWRCTRL_RST**: REFDDR independent reset source enable<br>0: no effect<br>1: reset enable (when the selected PWRCTRL source is active, REFDDR is disabled, and REFDDR control registers are reset to the default value. When the selected PWRCTRL source is inactive, REFDDR operates according to REFDDR_MAIN_CR. See Table 27) |
| [0] | **PWRCTRL_EN**: REFDDR control source enable<br>0: disable (REFDDR operates according to REFDDR_MAIN_CR)<br>1: enable (REFDDR operates according to REFDDR_MAIN_CR or REFDDR_ALT_CR depending on the PWRCTRL selected source. See Table 27) |

chanhvinh.com



## 6.6 Interrupt registers

### 6.6.1 Interrupt management overview

Interrupts are probed in the POWER_ON state only. All interrupts are masked by default. All interrupt registers are reset to the default value as long as RSTn is asserted.

- **INT_PENDING_Rx**
  - Stores events of interrupt sources, regardless if the interrupts are masked or not masked.
  - Corresponding bits are kept set until they are cleared (using INT_CLEAR_Rx registers).
- **INT_CLEAR_Rx**
  - Setting a bit in these registers clears the corresponding pending bit in the INT_PENDING_Rx registers. A bit in the INT_PENDING_Rx registers can be cleared only if the corresponding interrupt source disappears. Alternatively, the bit stays set after being cleared. In the case of the INT_PENDING_Rx bit generated by edge triggering, they can be directly deleted without checking the INT_SOURCE_RX.
- **INT_MASK_Rx**
  - Clearing a bit in these registers unmasks the corresponding interrupt.
  - The INTn pin is forced low as long as the corresponding interrupt bit is set in INT_PENDING_Rx.
- **INT_SOURCE_Rx**
  - These registers provide the actual state of interrupt sources.
  - If an interrupt source is present, the corresponding bit is set. If the interrupt source disappears, the corresponding bit is cleared.
- **INT_DBG_LATCH_Rx**
  - Setting a bit in these registers emulates the corresponding interrupt event. These registers aim to test and to debug the application processor software interrupt handler.

### 6.6.2 Interrupt pending register 1 (INT_PENDING_R1)

**Table 71. INT_PENDING_R1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VBUS_RI | VBUS_FA | VINLOW_RI | VINLOW_FA | WKP_RI | WKP_FA | PKEY_RI | PKEY_FA |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x70
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Interrupt pending register 1 (see Section 6.6.1).

This register is reset to the default value as long as RSTn is asserted.

For all bits:

0: interrupt not pending

1: interrupt pending

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **VBUS_RI**: Voltage on the VBUS pin rises above the $V_{BUS_Rise}$ threshold |
| [6] | **VBUS_FA**: Voltage on the VBUS pin falls below the $V_{BUS_Fall}$ threshold |
| [5] | **VINLOW_RI**: Voltage on the VIN pin falls below the $V_{INLOW_Rise}$ threshold |
| [4] | **VINLOW_FA**: Voltage on the VIN pin rises above the $V_{INLOW_Fall}$ threshold |
| [3] | **WKP_RI**: WAKEUP rising edge |
| [2] | **WKP_FA**: WAKEUP falling edge |
| [1] | **PKEY_RI**: PONKEYn rising edge |
| [0] | **PKEY_FA**: PONKEYn falling edge |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.6.3 Interrupt pending register 2 (INT_PENDING_R2)

Table 72. **INT_PENDING_R2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | THW_RI | THW_FA |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x78
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Interrupt pending register 2 (see Section 6.6.1).

This register is reset to the default value as long as RSTn is asserted.
For all bits:
0: interrupt not pending
1: interrupt pending

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:2] | reserved |
| [1] | **THW_RI**: Temperature rises above the $T_{WRN_Rise}$ threshold |
| [0] | **THW_FA**: Temperature fall below the $T_{WRN_Fall}$ threshold |

### 6.6.4 Interrupt pending register 3 (INT_PENDING_R3)

Table 73. **INT_PENDING_R3**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REFDDR_OCP | BUCK7_OCP | BUCK6_OCP | BUCK5_OCP | BUCK4_OCP | BUCK3_OCP | BUCK2_OCP | BUCK1_OCP |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x72
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Interrupt pending register 3 (see Section 6.6.1).

This register is reset to the default value as long as RSTn is asserted.
For all bits:
0: interrupt not pending
1: interrupt pending

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **REFDDR_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on REFDDR |
| [6] | **BUCK7_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on BUCK7 |
| [5] | **BUCK6_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on BUCK6 |
| [4] | **BUCK5_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on BUCK5 |
| [3] | **BUCK4_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on BUCK4 |
| [2] | **BUCK3_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on BUCK3 |
| [1] | **BUCK2_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on BUCK2 |
| [0] | **BUCK1_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on BUCK1 |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.6.5 Interrupt pending register 4 (INT_PENDING_R4)

Table 74. **INT_PENDING_R4**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO8_OCP | LDO7_OCP | LDO6_OCP | LDO5_OCP | LDO4_OCP | LDO3_OCP | LDO2_OCP | LDO1_OCP |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x73
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Interrupt mask register 1 to 4 (see Section 6.6.1).

This register is reset to the default value as long as RSTn is asserted.
For all bits:
0: interrupt not pending
1: interrupt pending

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **LDO8_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on LDO8 |
| [6] | **LDO7_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on LDO7 |
| [5] | **LDO6_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on LDO6 |
| [4] | **LDO5_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on LDO5 |
| [3] | **LDO4_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on LDO4 |
| [2] | **LDO3_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on LDO3 |
| [1] | **LDO2_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on LDO2 |
| [0] | **LDO1_OCP**: Overcurrent detected on LDO1 |

### 6.6.6 Interrupt clear registers (INT_CLEAR_Rx) (x = 1 to 4)

Table 75. **INT_CLEAR_Rx**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Same as INT_PENDING_Rx | | | | | | | |
| W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 |

- Address: 0x74/0x75/0x76/0x77
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Interrupt clear registers 1 to 4 (see Section 6.6.1).

Writing 1 clears the corresponding interrupt bit in INT_PENDING_Rx. The bit is self-cleared, and always reads 0.

chanhvinh.com



### 6.6.7 Interrupt mask registers (INT_MASK_Rx) (x = 1 to 4)

**Table 76. INT_MASK_Rx**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Same as INT_PENDING_Rx | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x78/0x79/0x7A/0x7B
- Default: 0xFF
- Description: Interrupt clear registers 1 to 4 (see Section 6.6.1).

Writing 0 unmasks the corresponding interrupt bit in INT_PENDING_Rx. These registers are reset to the default value as long as RSTn is asserted.

For all bits:

0: interrupt is unmasked

1: interrupt is masked

### 6.6.8 Interrupt source registers (INT_SRC_Rx) (x = 1 to 4)

**Table 77. INT_SRC_Rx**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Same as INT_PENDING_Rx | | | | | | | |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x7C/0x7D/0x7E/0x7F
- Default: 0xXX (where X depends on the actual state of interrupt sources)
- Description: Interrupt source registers 1 to 4 (see Section 6.6.1).

For all bits:

0: interrupt source is not present

1: interrupt source is present

### 6.6.9 Interrupt debug latch registers (INT_DBG_LATCH_Rx) (x = 1 to 4)

**Table 78. INT_DBG_LATCH_Rx**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Same as INT_PENDING_Rx | | | | | | | |
| W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 | W/R0 |

- Address: 0x80/0x81/0x82/0x83
- Default: 0x00
- Description: Interrupt debug latch registers 1 to 4 (see Section 6.6.1).

Setting a bit emulates the corresponding interrupt event. The bit is self-cleared, and always reads 0.

chanhvinh.com



## 6.7 NVM registers

### 6.7.1 NVM status register (NVM_SR)

Table 79. **NVM_SR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | NVM_WRITE_FAIL | NVM_BUSY |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

- Address: 0x8E
- Default: 0x00
- Description: NVM status register.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:2 | reserved |
| [1] | **NVM_WRITE_FAIL**: Error in writing to the NVM. The LOCK_NVM bit is set.<br>0: Write is successful or no write operation done<br>1: Write to the NVM failed |
| [0] | **NVM_BUSY**: NVM controller status 0: NVM controller is in an idle state<br>0: NVM controller is in an idle state<br>1: NVM controller is in a busy state<br>Self-cleared when the operation is completed |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.7.2 NVM control register (NVM_CR)

Table 80. **NVM_CR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | NVM_CMD[1:0] | |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x8F
- Default: 0x00
- Description: NVM control register.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:2] | reserved |
| [1:0] | **NVM_CMD[1:0]**: NVM controller command bits to control the NVM operation on the NVM shadow register bits.<br>00: No operation<br>01: Program (write shadow register to the NVM)<br>10: Read (load NVM content into shadow register)<br>11: No operation |

chanhvinh.com



## 6.8 NVM shadow registers

All NVM shadow registers are reloaded from the NVM content in the INIT&LOAD state and in the CHECK&LOAD state. Then mirror registers or mirror bit fields (in Section 6.3 and Section 6.5) are set to the default value.

### 6.8.1 NVM main control shadow register 1 (NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR1)

**Table 81. NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VINOK_HYST[1:0] | | VINOK_RISE[1:0] | | NVM_WDG_TMR_SET[1:0] | | NVM_WDG_EN | AUTO_TURN_ON |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x90
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM main control shadow register 1.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **VINOK_HYST[1:0]**: $V_{INOK_HYST}$ threshold voltage<br>00: 200 mV<br>01: 300 mV<br>10: 400 mV<br>11: 500 mV |
| [5:4] | **VINOK_RISE[1:0]**: $V_{INOK_Rise}$ threshold voltage<br>00: 3.1 V<br>01: 3.3 V<br>10: 3.5 V<br>11: 4.0 V |
| [3:2] | **NVM_WDG_TMR_SET [1:0]**: watchdog timer duration default value<br>00: 10 s<br>01: 20 s<br>10: 50 s<br>11: 100 s |
| [1] | **NVM_WDG_EN**: watchdog default value<br>0: Watchdog is disabled<br>1: Watchdog is enabled |
| [0] | **AUTO_TURN_ON**:<br>0: PMIC does not start automatically on VIN rising<br>1: PMIC starts automatically on VIN rising |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.2 NVM main control shadow register 2 (NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR2)

Table 82. **NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RANK_DLY[1:0] | | RST_DLY[1:0] | | NVM_PKEY_LKP_OFF | NVM_PKEY_LKP_FSLS | NVM_PKEY_LKP_TMR[1:0] | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

Address: 0x91
Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
Description: NVM main control shadow register 2.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **RANK_DLY[1:0]**: power-up/power-down step (RANK) duration:<br>00: 1.5 ms<br>01: 3 ms<br>10: 4.5 ms<br>11: 6 ms<br>(see Section 5.2) |
| [5:4] | **RST_DLY[1:0]**: RST release delay after POWER_UP sequence:<br>00: no delay<br>01: 1.5 ms<br>10: 3 ms<br>11: 6 ms<br>(see Section 5.2) |
| [3] | **NVM_PKEY_LKP_OFF**: PONKEYn long key press turn-off condition default value (see Section 5.4.4)<br>0: no effect<br>1: A PONKEYn long key press triggers a turn-off condition |
| [2] | **NVM_PKEY_LKP_FSLS**: PONKEYn long key press fail-safe lock state skipping default value (see Section 5.4.5.2)<br>0: no effect<br>1: A PONKEYn long key press allows the PMIC to go from the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state to the OFF state |
| [1:0] | **NVM_PKEY_LKP_TMR[1:0]**: PONKEYn long key press timer duration default value<br>00: 2 s<br>01: 5 s<br>10: 10 s<br>11: 15 s |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.3 NVM rank shadow register 1 (NVM_RANK_SHR1)

Table 83. **NVM_RANK_SHR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | BUCK2_RANK[2:0] | | | BUCK1_RANK[2:0] | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x92
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM rank shadow register 1 (see section Section 5.2).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | reserved |
| [5:3] | **BUCK2_RANK[2:0]**:<br>000: rank0<br>001: rank1<br>010: rank2<br>011: rank3<br>100: rank4<br>101: rank5<br>110: rank0<br>111: rank0 |
| [2:0] | **BUCK1_RANK[2:0]**:<br>000: rank0<br>001: rank1<br>010: rank2<br>011: rank3<br>100: rank4<br>101: rank5<br>110: rank0<br>111: rank0 |

### 6.8.4 NVM rank shadow register 2 (NVM_RANK_SHR2)

Table 84. **NVM_RANK_SHR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | BUCK4_RANK[2:0] | | | BUCK3_RANK[2:0] | | |
| R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x93
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM rank shadow register 2.

Same bit field as section *6.7.3 NVM rank shadow register 1 (NVM_RANK_SHR1).*

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.5 NVM rank shadow register 3 (NVM_RANK_SHR3)

Table 85. **NVM_RANK_SHR3**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | BUCK6_RANK[2:0] | | | BUCK5_RANK[2:0] | | |
| R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x94
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM rank shadow register 3.

Same bit field as Section 6.8.3

### 6.8.6 NVM rank shadow register 4 (NVM_RANK_SHR4)

Table 86. **NVM_RANK_SHR4**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | REFDDR_RANK[2:0] | | BUCK7_RANK[2:0] | | |
| R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x95
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM rank shadow register 4 (see Section 5.2).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | reserved |
| [5:3] | **REFDDR_RANK[2:0]**:<br>000: rank0<br>001: rank1<br>010: rank2<br>011: rank3<br>100: rank4<br>101: rank5<br>110: rank0<br>111: rank0 |
| [2:0] | **BUCK7_RANK[2:0]**:<br>000: rank0<br>001: rank1<br>010: rank2<br>011: rank3<br>100: rank4<br>101: rank5<br>110: rank0<br>111: rank0 |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.7 NVM rank shadow register 5 (NVM_RANK_SHR5)

Table 87. **NVM_RANK_SHR5**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | LDO2_RANK[2:0] | | | LDO1_RANK[2:0] | | |
| R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

Address: 0x96
Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
Description: NVM rank shadow register 5 (see Section 5.2).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | reserved |
| [5:3] | **LDO2_RANK[2:0]**:<br>000: rank0<br>001: rank1<br>010: rank2<br>011: rank3<br>100: rank4<br>101: rank5<br>110: rank0<br>111: rank0 |
| [2:0] | **LDO1_RANK[2:0]**:<br>000: rank0<br>001: rank1<br>010: rank2<br>011: rank3<br>100: rank4<br>101: rank5<br>110: rank0<br>111: rank0 |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.8 NVM rank shadow register 6 (NVM_RANK_SHR6)

Table 88. NVM_ RANK_SHR6

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | LDO4_RANK[2:0] | | | LDO3_RANK[2:0] | | |
| R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x97
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM rank shadow register 6.

Same bit field as Section 6.8.7.

### 6.8.9 NVM rank shadow register 7 (NVM_RANK_SHR7)

Table 89. NVM_RANK_SHR7

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | LDO6_RANK[2:0] | | | LDO5_RANK[2:0] | | |
| R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

Address: 0x98
Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
Description: NVM rank shadow register 7.
Same bit field as Section 6.8.7

### 6.8.10 NVM rank shadow register 8 (NVM_RANK_SHR8)

Table 90. NVM_RANK_SHR8

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | LDO8_RANK[2:0] | | | LDO7_RANK[2:0] | | |
| R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

Address: 0x99
Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
Description: NVM rank shadow register 8.
Same bit field as section Section 6.8.7.

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.11 NVM BUCK mode shadow register 1 (NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR1)

Table 91. **NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCK4_PREG_MODE[1:0 | | BUCK3_PREG_MODE[1:0 | | BUCK2_PREG_MODE[1:0 | | BUCK1_PREG_MODE[1:0 | |
| R/W | | R/W | | R/W | | R/W | |

- Address: 0x9A
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM BUCK mode shadow register 1 (see Section 5.2).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **BUCK4_PREG_MODE[1:0]:**<br>00: BUCK4 operates in high power mode (HP)<br>01: BUCK4 operates in low power mode (LP)<br>10: BUCK4 operates in forced PWM mode (CCM)<br>11: reserved |
| [5:4] | **BUCK3_PREG_MODE[1:0]:**<br>00: BUCK3 operates in high power mode (HP)<br>01: BUCK3 operates in low power mode (LP)<br>10: BUCK3 operates in forced PWM mode (CCM)<br>11: reserved |
| [3:2] | **BUCK2_PREG_MODE[1:0]:**<br>00: BUCK2 operates in high power mode (HP)<br>01: BUCK2 operates in low power mode (LP)<br>10: BUCK2 operates in forced PWM mode (CCM)<br>11: reserved |
| [1:0] | **BUCK1_PREG_MODE[1:0]:**<br>00: BUCK1 operates in high power mode (HP)<br>01: BUCK1 operates in low power mode (LP)<br>10: BUCK1 operates in forced PWM mode (CCM)<br>11: reserved |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.12 NVM BUCK mode shadow register 2 (NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR2)

**Table 92. NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | BUCK7_PREG_MODE[1:0 | | BUCK6_PREG_MODE[1:0 | | BUCK5_PREG_MODE[1:0 | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | | R/W | |

- Address: 0x9B
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM BUCK mode shadow register 2 (see Section 5.2).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | reserved |
| [5:4] | **BUCK7_PREG_MODE[1:0]:**<br>00: BUCK7 operates in high power mode (HP)<br>01: BUCK7 operates in low power mode (LP)<br>10: BUCK7 operates in forced PWM mode (CCM)<br>11: reserved |
| [3:2] | **BUCK6_PREG_MODE[1:0]:**<br>00: BUCK6 operates in high power mode (HP)<br>01: BUCK6 operates in low power mode (LP)<br>10: BUCK6 operates in forced PWM mode (CCM)<br>11: reserved |
| [1:0] | **BUCK5_PREG_MODE[1:0]:**<br>00: BUCK5 operates in high power mode (HP)<br>01: BUCK5 operates in low power mode (LP)<br>10: BUCK5 operates in forced PWM mode (CCM)<br>11: reserved |

### 6.8.13 NVM BUCKx output voltage shadow register (NVM_BUCKx_VOUT_SHR) (x = 1 to 7)

**Table 93. NVM_BUCKx_VOUT_SHR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | VOUT[6:0] | | | | | | |
| R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0x9C to 0xA2
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM BUCK1 to BUCK7 output voltage shadow registers.

The contents of these registers are copied into BUCKx_MAIN_CR1 and BUCKx_ALT_CR1 in the CHECK&LOAD state (see Section 4.3.2).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | reserved |
| [6:0] | **VOUT[6:0]:** BUCKx default output voltage settings. See Table 20. |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.14 NVM LDOx shadow register (NVM_LDOx_SHR) (x = 2/5/6/7/8)

Table 94. **NVM_LDOx_SHR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | reserved |
| R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R |

- Address: 0xA3/A5 to 0xA8
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM LDO2/LDO5/LDO6/LDO7/LDO8 control shadow registers.

The contents of these registers are copied into LDOx_MAIN_CR and LDOx_ALT_CR in the CHECK&LOAD state (see Section 4.2.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | reserved |
| [6] | **BYPASS:** select default bypass mode operation:<br>0: LDOx operates in normal mode by default<br>1: LDOx operates in bypass mode by default |
| [5:1] | **VOUT[4:0]**: LDOx default output voltage settings. See Section 4.2.6. |
| [0] | reserved |

### 6.8.15 NVM LDO3 control shadow register (NVM_LDO3_SHR)

Table 95. **NVM_LDO3_SHR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | BYPASS | VOUT[4:0] | | | | | reserved |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xA4
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM LDO3 control shadow register.

The content of this register is copied into LDO3_MAIN_CR and LDO3_ALT_CR in the CHECK&LOAD state (see Section 4.2.6).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **reserved** |
| [6] | **BYPASS:** select default bypass mode operation:<br>0: LDOx operates in normal mode by default<br>1: LDOx operates in bypass mode by default |
| [5:1] | **VOUT[4:0]**: LDOx default output voltage settings. See Table 19. |
| [0] | **reserved** |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.16 NVM pull-down control shadow register 1 (NVM_PD_SHR1)

Table 96. **NVM_PD_SHR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCK4_PD[1:0] | | BUCK3_PD[1:0] | | BUCK2_PD[1:0] | | BUCK1_PD[1:0] | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xA9
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM pull-down control shadow register 1.

The content of this register is copied into BUCKS_PD_CR1 in the INIT&LOAD and the CHECK&LOAD states.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **BUCK4_PD[1:0]**: BUCK4 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK4 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK4 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [5:4] | **BUCK3_PD[1:0]**: BUCK3 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK3 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK3 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [3:2] | **BUCK2_PD[1:0]**: BUCK2 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK2 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK2 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [1:0] | **BUCK1_PD[1:0]**: BUCK1 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK1 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK1 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.17 NVM pull-down control shadow register 2 (NVM_PD_SHR2)

Table 97. **NVM_PD_SHR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REFDDR_PD | reserved | BUCK7_PD[1:0] | | BUCK6_PD[1:0] | | BUCK5_PD[1:0] | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xAA
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM pull-down control shadow register 2.

The content of this register is copied into BUCKS_PD_CR2 in the INIT&LOAD and the CHECK&LOAD states.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **REFDDR_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when REFDDR is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [6] | reserved |
| [5:4] | **BUCK7_PD[1:0]**: BUCK7 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK7 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK7 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [3:2] | **BUCK6_PD[1:0]**: BUCK6 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK6 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK6 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |
| [1:0] | **BUCK5_PD[1:0]**: BUCK5 pull-down selection.<br>00: no pull-down<br>01: slow pull-down active when BUCK5 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>10: fast pull-down active when BUCK5 is disabled (EN = 0)<br>11: slow pull-down forced active |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.18 NVM pull-down control shadow register 3 (NVM_PD_SHR3)

Table 98. **NVM_PD_SHR3**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO8_PD | LDO7_PD | LDO6_PD | LDO5_PD | LDO4_PD | LDO3_PD | LDO2_PD | LDO1_PD |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xAB
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM pull-down control shadow register 3.

The content of this register is copied into LDOS_PD_CR1 in the INIT&LOAD and the CHECK&LOAD states.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **LDO8_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO8 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [6] | **LDO7_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO7 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [5] | **LDO6_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO6 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [4] | **LDO5_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO5 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [3] | **LDO4_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO4 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [2] | **LDO3_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO3 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [1] | **LDO2_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO2 is disabled (EN = 0) |
| [0] | **LDO1_PD**:<br>0: no pull-down<br>1: pull-down active when LDO1 is disabled (EN = 0) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.19 NVM BUCKs output current limitation shadow register 1 (NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR1)

Table 99. **NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCK4_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK3_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK2_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK1_ILIM[1:0] | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xAC
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM BUCKs output current limitation shadow register 1.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **BUCK4_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 250 mA<br>01: 500 mA<br>10: 500 mA<br>11: 500 mA |
| [5:4] | **BUCK3_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 500 mA<br>01: 1000 mA<br>10: 1500 mA<br>11: 2000 mA |
| [3:2] | **BUCK2_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 500 mA<br>01: 1000 mA<br>10: 1500 mA<br>11: 2000 mA |
| [1:0] | **BUCK1_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 500 mA<br>01: 1000 mA<br>10: 1500 mA<br>11: 2000 mA |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.20 NVM BUCKs output current limitation shadow register 2 (NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR2)

Table 100. **NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HICCUP_DLY[1:0] | | BUCK7_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK6_ILIM[1:0] | | BUCK5_ILIM[1:0] | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xAD
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM BUCKs output current limitation shadow register 2.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **HICCUP_DLY[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 0 ms<br>01: 100 ms<br>10: 500 ms<br>11: 1000 ms |
| [5:4] | **BUCK7_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 1000 mA<br>01: 1500 mA<br>10: 2000 mA<br>11: 2500 mA |
| [3:2] | **BUCK6_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 500 mA<br>01: 1000 mA<br>10: 1500 mA<br>11: 2000 mA |
| [1:0] | **BUCK5_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 250 mA<br>01: 500 mA<br>10: 500 mA<br>11: 500 mA |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.21 NVM LDOs output current limitation shadow register (NVM_LDOS_IOUT_SHR)

Table 101. **NVM_LDOS_IOUT_SHR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO7_ILIM[1:0] | | LDO6_ILIM[1:0] | | LDO5_ILIM[1:0] | | LDO2_ILIM[1:0] | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xAE
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM LDOs output current limitation shadow register.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:6] | **LDO7_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 50 mA<br>01: 100 mA<br>10: 200 mA<br>11: 400 mA |
| [5:4] | **LDO6_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 50 mA<br>01: 100 mA<br>10: 200 mA<br>11: 400 mA |
| [3:2] | **LDO5_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 50 mA<br>01: 100 mA<br>10: 200 mA<br>11: 400 mA |
| [1:0] | **LDO2_ILIM[1:0]**: output current limitation<br>00: 50 mA<br>01: 100 mA<br>10: 200 mA<br>11: 400 mA |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.22 NVM fail-safe overcurrent protection shadow register 1 (NVM_FS_OCP_SHR1)

Table 102. **NVM_FS_OCP_SHR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NVM_FS_OCP_REFDDR | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK7 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK6 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK5 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK4 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK3 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK2 | NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK1 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xAF
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM fail-safe overcurrent protection shadow register 1 (see Section 5.4.9).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **NVM_FS_OCP_REFDDR**: REFDDR OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [6] | **NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK7**: BUCK7 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [5] | **NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK6**: BUCK6 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [4] | **NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK5**: BUCK5 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [3] | **NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK4**: BUCK4 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [2] | **NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK3**: BUCK3 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [1] | **NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK2**: BUCK2 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [0] | **NVM_FS_OCP_BUCK1**: BUCK1 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.23 NVM fail-safe overcurrent protection shadow register 2 (NVM_FS_OCP_SHR2)

Table 103. **NVM_FS_OCP_SHR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NVM_FS_OCP_L DO8 | NVM_FS_OCP_L DO7 | NVM_FS_OCP_L DO6 | NVM_FS_OCP_L DO5 | NVM_FS_OCP_L DO4 | NVM_FS_OCP_L DO3 | NVM_FS_OCP_L DO2 | NVM_FS_OCP_L DO1 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xB0
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM fail-safe overcurrent protection shadow register 2 (see Section 5.4.9).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **NVM_FS_OCP_LDO8**: LDO8 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [6] | **NVM_FS_OCP_LDO7**: LDO7 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [5] | **NVM_FS_OCP_LDO6**: LDO6 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [4] | **NVM_FS_OCP_LDO5**: LDO5 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [3] | **NVM_FS_OCP_LDO4**: LDO4 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [2] | **NVM_FS_OCP_LDO3**: LDO3 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [1] | **NVM_FS_OCP_LDO2**: LDO2 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |
| [0] | **NVM_FS_OCP_LDO1**: LDO1 OCP management mode selection.<br>0: OCP Hiccup mode (Level 0)<br>1: OCP fail-safe PMIC turn-off (Level 1) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.24 NVM fail-safe shadow register 1 (NVM_FS_SHR1)

Table 104. **NVM_FS_SHR1**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VIN_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | | PKEY_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xB1
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM fail-safe shadow register 1 (see Section 5.4.5).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:4] | **VIN_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0]**: setting of the maximum number of occurrences triggered by a VIN falling below $V_{INOK_Fall}$ hard-fault source.<br>0000: 0 hard-faults allowed (PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 1st hard-fault condition occurs)<br>0001: 1 hard-fault allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 2nd hard-fault condition occurs)<br>…<br>1110: 14 hard-faults allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 15th hard-fault condition occurs)<br>1111: ∞ hard-faults allowed (fail-safe disabled: the PMIC always restarts when the hard-fault condition occurs) |
| [3:0] | **PKEY_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0]**: setting of the maximum number of occurrences triggered by a PONKEYn long key press hard-fault source.<br>0000: 0 hard-faults allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 1st hard-fault condition occurs)<br>0001: 1 hard-fault allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 2nd hard-fault condition occurs)<br>…<br>1110: 14 hard-faults allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 15th hard-fault condition occurs)<br>1111: ∞ hard-faults allowed (fail-safe disabled: the PMIC always restarts when a hard-fault condition occurs) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.25 NVM fail-safe shadow register 2 (NVM_FS_SHR2)

Table 105. **NVM_FS_SHR2**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | | OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xB2
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM fail-safe shadow register 2 (see Section 5.4.5).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:4] | **TSHDN_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0]**: setting of the maximum number of occurrences triggered by a thermal shutdown hard-fault source.<br>0000: 0 hard-faults allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 1st hard-fault condition occurs)<br>0001: 1 hard-fault allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 2nd hard-fault condition occurs)<br>…<br>1110: 14 hard-faults allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 15th hard-fault condition occurs)<br>1111: ∞ hard-faults allowed (fail-safe disabled: the PMIC always restarts when a hard-fault condition occurs) |
| [3:0] | **OCP_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0]**: setting of the maximum number of occurrences triggered by regulator overcurrent hard-fault source.<br>0000: 0 hard-faults allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 1st hard-fault condition occurs)<br>0001: 1 hard-fault allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 2nd hard-fault condition occurs)<br>…<br>1110: 14 hard-faults allowed (the PMIC goes in FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 15th hard-fault condition occurs)<br>1111: ∞ hard-faults allowed (fail-safe disabled: the PMIC always restarts when a hard-fault condition occurs) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.26 NVM fail-safe shadow register 3 (NVM_FS_SHR3)

Table 106. **NVM_FS_SHR3**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_DIS | RST_FLT_CNT_TMR[1:0] | | WDG_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xB3
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM fail-safe shadow register 3 (see Section 5.4.5).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | reserved |
| [6] | **FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_DIS**: disable fail-safe lock state (pass through)<br>0: FAIL_SAFE_LOCK feature enabled (the PMIC stays in the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state)<br>1: FAIL_SAFE_LOCK feature disabled (the PMIC passes through the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK state to go into the OFF state) |
| [5:4] | **RST_FLT_CNT_TMR[1:0]**: reset fault counter timer settings. When the timer elapses, it automatically clears all fault counters (*_FLT_CNT)<br>00: disabled<br>01: 1 minute<br>10: 6 minutes<br>11: 60 minutes |
| [3:0] | **WDG_FLT_CNT_MAX[3:0]**: setting of the maximum number of occurrences triggered by a watchdog hard-fault source.<br>0000: 0 hard-faults allowed (the PMIC goes into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 1st hard-fault condition occurs)<br>0001: 1 hard-fault allowed (PMIC goes into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 2nd hard-fault condition occurs)<br>…<br>1110: 14 hard-faults allowed (the PMIC goes into the FAIL_SAFE_LOCK_STATE when the 15th hard-fault condition occurs)<br>1111: ∞ hard-faults allowed (fail-safe disabled: the PMIC always restarts when a hard-fault condition occurs) |

chanhvinh.com



### 6.8.27 NVM I²C device address shadow register (NVM_I2C_ADDR_SHR)

Table 107. **NVM_I2C_ADD_SHR**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOCK_NVM | I²C_ADDR[6:0] | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xB5
- Default: Depends on the PMIC part number
- Description: NVM I²C device address shadow register.

The content of this register take effect after the NVM programming command, then the NVM reloads (INIT&LOAD state or CHECK&LOAD state or NVM read command).

The LOCK_NVM bit takes effect on both shadow registers write and NVM programming command. A successful program operation is enough to have the lock active (without any reload).

| | |
|---|---|
| [7] | **LOCK_NVM**: NVM write access lock:<br>0: NVM write allowed<br>1: NVM write disabled |
| [6:0] | **I²C_ADDR[6:0]**: I²C device address. |

### 6.8.28 NVM user free shadow register (NVM_USER_SHRx) (x = 1 to 2)

Table 108. **NVM_USER_SHRx**

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NVM_USERx[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |

- Address: 0xB6, 0xB7
- Default: 0x00 (genuine PMIC) or user defined value
- Description: User free shadow register 1 and 2.

Free usage scratch registers save end-product application data in the NVM.

It requires an NVM programing command to save content in the NVM.

| | |
|---|---|
| [7:0] | **NVM_USERx[7:0]**: user defined value. |

chanhvinh.com

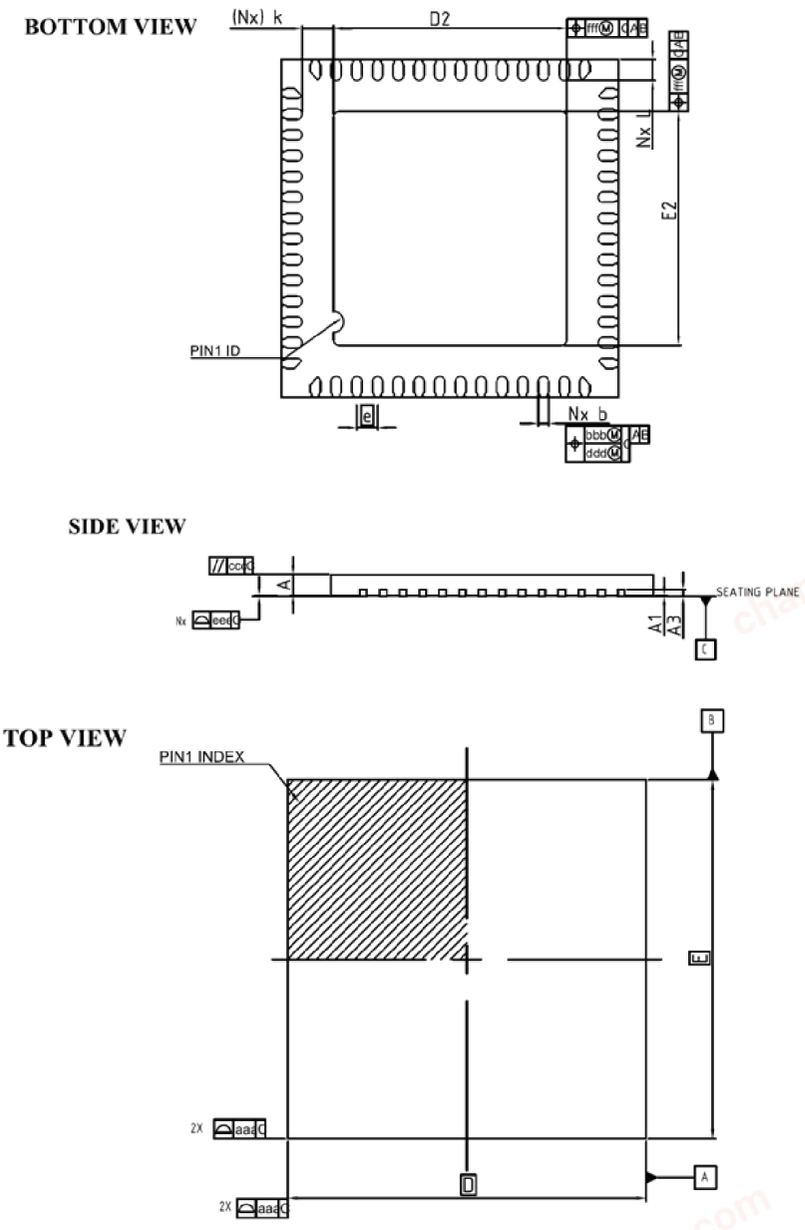


# 7 Package information

To meet environmental requirements, ST offers these devices in different grades of ECOPACK packages, depending on their level of environmental compliance. ECOPACK specifications, grade definitions, and product status are available at: www.st.com. ECOPACK is an ST trademark.

## 7.1 WFQFN 56L (6.5X6.5X0.9) package information

**Figure 22. WFQFN 56L (6.5X6.5X0.9) package outline**



chanhvinh.com



Table 109. **WFQFN 56L (6.5X6.5X0.9) mechanical data**

| Symbol | mm | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min. | Typ. | Max. |
| A | 0.80 | 0.85 | 0.90 |
| A1 | 0.00 | - | 0.05 |
| A3 | | 0.20 REF. | |
| b | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.23 |
| D | | 6.5 BSC | |
| D2 | 4.45 | 4.50 | 4.55 |
| e | | 0.4 BSC | |
| E | | 6.5 BSC | |
| E2 | 4.45 | 4.50 | 4.55 |
| L | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.45 |
| k | 0.20 | | |
| N | | 56 | |

chanhvinh.com



# 8 Ordering information

Table 110. **Ordering information**

| Order code | Part number | Marking | VIO (BUCK4) programming option | Packing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| STPMIC25APQR | STPMIC25A | STPMIC25A | 3.3 V | WFQFN 56L (6.5x6.5x0.9) |
| STPMIC25BPQR | STPMIC25B | STPMIC25B | 1.8 V | |
| STPMIC25DPQR | STPMIC25D | STPMIC25D | 3.3 V | |

chanhvinh.com



# Revision history

Table 111. **Document revision history**

| Date | Version | Changes |
|---|---|---|
| 27-Mar-2024 | 1 | First release. |
| 10-Apr-2024 | 2 | Minor text changes. |
| 12-Apr-2024 | 3 | Updated footnote in Table 14, Table 15, Table 16, Table 17 and max value in $V_{OUT-LO}$ in Table 15. |
| 30-Sep-2024 | 4 | Updated Section 1: Device configuration table and Table 7. |

chanhvinh.com



# Contents

1 **Device configuration table** . . . . . 2
2 **Typical application schematic** . . . . . 4
2.1 Recommended external components . . . . . 5
2.2 Pinout and pin description . . . . . 6
3 **Electrical and timing characteristics** . . . . . 8
3.1 Absolute maximum ratings . . . . . 8
3.2 Thermal characteristics . . . . . 8
3.3 Consumption in typical application scenarios . . . . . 9
3.4 Electrical and timing parameter specifications . . . . . 10
3.4.1 General section . . . . . 10
3.4.2 Digital interface . . . . . 12
3.4.3 LDO1 (VDDA18AON) . . . . . 13
3.4.4 LDO2, LDO5, LDO6, LDO7 . . . . . 14
3.4.5 LDO8 . . . . . 15
3.4.6 LDO3 . . . . . 16
3.4.7 LDO4 . . . . . 17
3.4.8 REFDDR (DDR_VREF) . . . . . 18
3.4.9 BUCK1, BUCK6 . . . . . 18
3.4.10 BUCK2, BUCK3 . . . . . 21
3.4.11 BUCK4, BUCK5 . . . . . 22
3.4.12 BUCK7 . . . . . 24
4 **Power regulator descriptions** . . . . . 26
4.1 Overview . . . . . 26
4.2 LDO regulators . . . . . 27
4.2.1 Common features . . . . . 27
4.2.2 LDO1's special features . . . . . 28
4.2.3 LDO3's special features . . . . . 29
4.2.4 LDO4's special features . . . . . 29
4.2.5 REFDDR's special features . . . . . 29
4.2.6 LDO output voltage settings . . . . . 30
4.2.7 Examples of DDR memory power supply topology using LDOs . . . . . 31
4.3 Buck converters . . . . . 32
4.3.1 Buck converters' common features . . . . . 33
4.3.2 Buck output voltage settings . . . . . 35
5 **Feature descriptions** . . . . . 36

chanhvinh.com



5.1 Functional state machine . . . 36
5.1.1 Transition conditions . . . 38
5.1.2 State explanations . . . 39
5.2 POWER_UP / POWER_DOWN sequence . . . 41
5.2.1 OFF and CHECK&LOAD: . . . 41
5.2.2 POWER_UP: . . . 41
5.2.3 POWER_ON: . . . 41
5.2.4 POWER_DOWN: . . . 42
5.3 Digital pin description . . . 42
5.3.1 PONKEYn . . . 42
5.3.2 WAKEUPn . . . 43
5.3.3 RSTn . . . 43
5.3.4 INTn . . . 43
5.3.5 PWRCTRL1, PWRCTRL2, PWRCTRL3 . . . 43
5.4 Feature descriptions . . . 44
5.4.1 $V_{IN}$ monitoring . . . 44
5.4.2 $V_{BUS}$ monitoring . . . 45
5.4.3 Turn-on conditions . . . 45
5.4.4 Turn-off conditions . . . 46
5.4.5 Fail-safe management . . . 47
5.4.6 Power control management (PWRCTRLx) . . . 49
5.4.7 Reset management (RSTn) and mask_reset software option . . . 53
5.4.8 Thermal protection . . . 54
5.4.9 Overcurrent (OCP) and Hiccup mode . . . 55
5.4.10 Watchdog management . . . 56
5.5 Programming . . . 57
5.5.1 I²C interface . . . 57
5.5.2 Non-volatile memory (NVM) . . . 58
**6 Register descriptions . . . 60**
6.1 Register map . . . 60
6.2 Status registers . . . 65
6.2.1 Product ID status register (PRODUCT_ID_SR) . . . 65
6.2.2 Version status register (VERSION_SR) . . . 66
6.2.3 Turn-on status register (TURN_ON_SR) . . . 66
6.2.4 Turn-off status register . . . 67
6.2.5 Restart status register (RESTART_SR) . . . 68
6.2.6 Overcurrent protection status register 1 (OCP_SR1) . . . 69

chanhvinh.com



6.2.7 Overcurrent protection status register 2 (OCP_SR2) . . . 70
6.2.8 Enable status register 1 (EN_SR1) . . . 71
6.2.9 Enable status register 2 (EN_SR2) . . . 72
6.2.10 Fail-safe counter status register 1 (FS_CNT_SR1) . . . 73
6.2.11 Fail-safe counter status register 2 (FS_CNT_SR2) . . . 73
6.2.12 Fail-safe counter status register 3 (FS_CNT_SR3) . . . 74
6.2.13 Mode status register (MODE_SR) . . . 75
6.3 Control registers . . . 76
6.3.1 Main control register (MAIN_CR) . . . 76
6.3.2 VINLOW monitoring control register (VINLOW_CR) . . . 77
6.3.3 PONKEYn long key press control register (PKEY_LKP_CR) . . . 78
6.3.4 Watchdog control register (WDG_CR) . . . 79
6.3.5 Watchdog timer control register (WDG_TMR_CR) . . . 80
6.3.6 Watchdog timer status register (WDG_TMR_SR) . . . 80
6.3.7 Fail-safe overcurrent protection control register 1 (FS_OCP_CR1) . . . 81
6.3.8 Fail-safe overcurrent protection control register 2 (FS_OCP_CR2) . . . 82
6.3.9 Pads pull control register (PADS_PULL_CR) . . . 83
6.3.10 Buck pull-down control register 1 (BUCKS_PD_CR1) . . . 84
6.3.11 Buck pull-down control register 2 (BUCKS_PD_CR2) . . . 85
6.3.12 LDO pull-down control register 1 (LDOS_PD_CR1) . . . 86
6.3.13 LDO pull-down control register 2 (LDOS_PD_CR2) . . . 87
6.3.14 Mask reset buck control register (BUCKS_MRST_CR) . . . 88
6.3.15 Mask reset buck control register (BUCKS_MRST_CR) . . . 89
6.4 Spread spectrum control register (SSMOD_CR) . . . 90
6.5 Power supply control registers . . . 91
6.5.1 BUCKx MAIN mode control register 1 (BUCKx_MAIN_CR1) (x = 1 to 7) . . . 91
6.5.2 BUCKx MAIN mode control register 2 (BUCKx_MAIN_CR2) (x = 1 to 7) . . . 91
6.5.3 BUCKx ALTERNATE mode control register 1 (BUCKx_ALT_CR1) (x = 1 to 7) . . . 92
6.5.4 BUCKx ALTERNATE mode control register 2 (BUCKx_ALT_CR2) (x = 1 to 7) . . . 92
6.5.5 BUCKx PWRCTRL control register (BUCKx_PWRCTRL_CR) (x = 1 to 7) . . . 93
6.5.6 LDOx MAIN mode control register (LDOx_MAIN_CR) (x = 2/5/6/7/8) . . . 94
6.5.7 LDOx ALTERNATE mode control register (LDOx_ALT_CR) (x = 2/5/6/7/8) . . . 95
6.5.8 LDOx PWRCTRL control register (LDOx_PWRCTRL_CR) (x = 1 to 8) . . . 96
6.5.9 LDO1 MAIN mode control register (LDO1_MAIN_CR) . . . 97
6.5.10 LDO1 ALTERNATE mode control register (LDO1_ALT_CR) . . . 97
6.5.11 LDO3 MAIN mode control register (LDO3_MAIN_CR) . . . 98
6.5.12 LDO3 ALTERNATE mode control register (LDO3_ALT_CR) . . . 99
6.5.13 LDO4 MAIN mode control register (LDO4_MAIN_CR) . . . 100

chanhvinh.com



6.5.14 LDO4 ALTERNATE mode control register (LDO4_ALT_CR) . . . 101
6.5.15 REFDDR MAIN mode control register (REFDDR_MAIN_CR) . . . 102
6.5.16 REFDDR ALTERNATE mode control register (REFDDR_ALT_CR) . . . 102
6.5.17 REFDDR PWRCTRL control register (REFDDR_PWRCTRL_CR) . . . 103
6.6 Interrupt registers . . . 104
6.6.1 Interrupt management overview . . . 104
6.6.2 Interrupt pending register 1 (INT_PENDING_R1) . . . 104
6.6.3 Interrupt pending register 2 (INT_PENDING_R2) . . . 105
6.6.4 Interrupt pending register 3 (INT_PENDING_R3) . . . 105
6.6.5 Interrupt pending register 4 (INT_PENDING_R4) . . . 106
6.6.6 Interrupt clear registers (INT_CLEAR_Rx) (x = 1 to 4) . . . 106
6.6.7 Interrupt mask registers (INT_MASK_Rx) (x = 1 to 4) . . . 107
6.6.8 Interrupt source registers (INT_SRC_Rx) (x = 1 to 4) . . . 107
6.6.9 Interrupt debug latch registers (INT_DBG_LATCH_Rx) (x = 1 to 4) . . . 107
6.7 NVM registers . . . 108
6.7.1 NVM status register (NVM_SR) . . . 108
6.7.2 NVM control register (NVM_CR) . . . 109
6.8 NVM shadow registers . . . 110
6.8.1 NVM main control shadow register 1 (NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR1) . . . 110
6.8.2 NVM main control shadow register 2 (NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR2) . . . 111
6.8.3 NVM rank shadow register 1 (NVM_RANK_SHR1) . . . 112
6.8.4 NVM rank shadow register 2 (NVM_RANK_SHR2) . . . 112
6.8.5 NVM rank shadow register 3 (NVM_RANK_SHR3) . . . 113
6.8.6 NVM rank shadow register 4 (NVM_RANK_SHR4) . . . 113
6.8.7 NVM rank shadow register 5 (NVM_RANK_SHR5) . . . 114
6.8.8 NVM rank shadow register 6 (NVM_RANK_SHR6) . . . 115
6.8.9 NVM rank shadow register 7 (NVM_RANK_SHR7) . . . 115
6.8.10 NVM rank shadow register 8 (NVM_RANK_SHR8) . . . 115
6.8.11 NVM BUCK mode shadow register 1 (NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR1) . . . 116
6.8.12 NVM BUCK mode shadow register 2 (NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR2) . . . 117
6.8.13 NVM BUCKx output voltage shadow register (NVM_BUCKx_VOUT_SHR) (x = 1 to 7) . . . 117
6.8.14 NVM LDOx shadow register (NVM_LDOx_SHR) (x = 2/5/6/7/8) . . . 118
6.8.15 NVM LDO3 control shadow register (NVM_LDO3_SHR) . . . 118
6.8.16 NVM pull-down control shadow register 1 (NVM_PD_SHR1) . . . 119
6.8.17 NVM pull-down control shadow register 2 (NVM_PD_SHR2) . . . 120
6.8.18 NVM pull-down control shadow register 3 (NVM_PD_SHR3) . . . 121
6.8.19 NVM BUCKs output current limitation shadow register 1 (NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR1) . . . 122
6.8.20 NVM BUCKs output current limitation shadow register 2 (NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR2) . . . 123

chanhvinh.com



6.8.21 NVM LDOs output current limitation shadow register (NVM_LDOS_IOUT_SHR) . . . . . 124
6.8.22 NVM fail-safe overcurrent protection shadow register 1 (NVM_FS_OCP_SHR1) . . . . . 125
6.8.23 NVM fail-safe overcurrent protection shadow register 2 (NVM_FS_OCP_SHR2) . . . . . 126
6.8.24 NVM fail-safe shadow register 1 (NVM_FS_SHR1) . . . . . 127
6.8.25 NVM fail-safe shadow register 2 (NVM_FS_SHR2) . . . . . 128
6.8.26 NVM fail-safe shadow register 3 (NVM_FS_SHR3) . . . . . 129
6.8.27 NVM I²C device address shadow register (NVM_I2C_ADDR_SHR) . . . . . 130
6.8.28 NVM user free shadow register (NVM_USER_SHRx) (x = 1 to 2). . . . . 130
**7 Package information . . . . . 131**
7.1 WFQFN 56L (6.5X6.5X0.9) package information . . . . . 131
**8 Ordering information . . . . . 133**
**Revision history . . . . . 134**

chanhvinh.com



# List of tables

Table 1. Default configuration table . . . 2
Table 2. Passive components . . . 5
Table 3. Pin description . . . 6
Table 4. Absolute maximum ratings . . . 8
Table 5. Thermal characteristics . . . 8
Table 6. Consumption in typical application scenarios . . . 9
Table 7. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (general section) . . . 10
Table 8. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (digital interface) . . . 12
Table 9. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO1) . . . 13
Table 10. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO2/5/6/7) . . . 14
Table 11. . Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO8) . . . 15
Table 12. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO3) . . . 16
Table 13. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (LDO4) . . . 17
Table 14. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (BUCK1, BUCK6) . . . 18
Table 15. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (BUCK2, BUCK3) . . . 21
Table 16. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (BUCK4, BUCK5) . . . 22
Table 17. Electrical and timing parameter specifications (BUCK7) . . . 24
Table 18. General description . . . 26
Table 19. LDO output voltage settings . . . 30
Table 20. Buck output voltage settings . . . 35
Table 21. PMIC state machine transition conditions . . . 38
Table 22. Turn-on conditions from external trigger source summary . . . 45
Table 23. Turn-off condition trigger sources . . . 46
Table 24. Hard-fault fail-safe counters and waits before restarting timer . . . 47
Table 25. Reset fault counter timer settings . . . 48
Table 26. PWRCTRLx polarity truth table . . . 50
Table 27. Regulator control truth table . . . 50
Table 28. Device ID format . . . 57
Table 29. Register address format . . . 57
Table 30. Register data format . . . 57
Table 31. PRODUCT_ID_SR . . . 65
Table 32. VERSION_SR . . . 66
Table 33. TURN_ON_SR . . . 66
Table 34. RESTART_SR . . . 68
Table 35. Overcurrent protection status register 1 (OCP_SR1) . . . 69
Table 36. EN_SR1 . . . 71
Table 37. EN_SR2 . . . 72
Table 38. FS_CNT_SR1 . . . 73
Table 39. FS_CNT_SR2 . . . 73
Table 40. FS_CNT_SR3 . . . 74
Table 41. MODE_SR . . . 75
Table 42. MAIN_CR . . . 76
Table 43. VINLOW_CR . . . 77
Table 44. PKEY_LKP_CR . . . 78
Table 45. WDG_CR . . . 79
Table 46. WDG_TMR_CR . . . 80
Table 47. WDG_TMR_SR . . . 80
Table 48. FS_OCP_CR1 . . . 81
Table 49. FS_OCP_CR2 . . . 82
Table 50. PADS_PULL_CR . . . 83
Table 51. BUCKS_PD_CR1 . . . 84
Table 52. BUCKS_PD_CR2 . . . 85
Table 53. LDOS_PD_CR1 . . . 86

chanhvinh.com



Table 54. LDOS_MRST_CR . . . 89
Table 55. BUCKx_MAIN_CR2 . . . 91
Table 56. BUCKx_ALT_CR1 . . . 92
Table 57. BUCKx_ALT_CR2 . . . 92
Table 58. BUCKx_PWRCTRL_CR . . . 93
Table 59. LDOx_MAIN_CR . . . 94
Table 60. LDOx_ALT_CR . . . 95
Table 61. LDOx_PWRCTRL_CR . . . 96
Table 62. LDO1_MAIN_CR . . . 97
Table 63. LDO1_ALT_CR . . . 97
Table 64. LDO3_MAIN_CR . . . 98
Table 65. LDO3_ALT_CR . . . 99
Table 66. LDO4_MAIN_CR . . . 100
Table 67. LDO4_ALT_CR . . . 101
Table 68. REFDDR_MAIN_CR . . . 102
Table 69. REFDDR_ALT_CR . . . 102
Table 70. REFDDR_PWRCTRL_CR . . . 103
Table 71. INT_PENDING_R1 . . . 104
Table 72. INT_PENDING_R2 . . . 105
Table 73. INT_PENDING_R3 . . . 105
Table 74. INT_PENDING_R4 . . . 106
Table 75. INT_CLEAR_Rx . . . 106
Table 76. INT_MASK_Rx . . . 107
Table 77. INT_SRC_Rx . . . 107
Table 78. INT_DBG_LATCH_Rx . . . 107
Table 79. NVM_SR . . . 108
Table 80. NVM_CR . . . 109
Table 81. NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR1 . . . 110
Table 82. NVM_MAIN_CTRL_SHR2 . . . 111
Table 83. NVM_RANK_SHR1 . . . 112
Table 84. NVM_RANK_SHR2 . . . 112
Table 85. NVM_RANK_SHR3 . . . 113
Table 86. NVM_RANK_SHR4 . . . 113
Table 87. NVM_RANK_SHR5 . . . 114
Table 88. NVM_ RANK_SHR6 . . . 115
Table 89. NVM_RANK_SHR7 . . . 115
Table 90. NVM_RANK_SHR8 . . . 115
Table 91. NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR1 . . . 116
Table 92. NVM_BUCK_MODE_SHR2 . . . 117
Table 93. NVM_BUCKx_VOUT_SHR . . . 117
Table 94. NVM_LDOx_SHR . . . 118
Table 95. NVM_LDO3_SHR . . . 118
Table 96. NVM_PD_SHR1 . . . 119
Table 97. NVM_PD_SHR2 . . . 120
Table 98. NVM_PD_SHR3 . . . 121
Table 99. NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR1 . . . 122
Table 100. NVM_BUCKS_IOUT_SHR2 . . . 123
Table 101. NVM_LDOS_IOUT_SHR . . . 124
Table 102. NVM_FS_OCP_SHR1 . . . 125
Table 103. NVM_FS_OCP_SHR2 . . . 126
Table 104. NVM_FS_SHR1 . . . 127
Table 105. NVM_FS_SHR2 . . . 128
Table 106. NVM_FS_SHR3 . . . 129
Table 107. NVM_I2C_ADD_SHR . . . 130
Table 108. NVM_USER_SHRx . . . 130

chanhvinh.com



Table 109. WFQFN 56L (6.5X6.5X0.9) mechanical data . . . . . 132
Table 110. Ordering information. . . . . 133
Table 111. Document revision history . . . . . 134

chanhvinh.com
chanhvinh.com
chanhvinh.com
chanhvinh.com
chanhvinh.com

chanhvinh.com



# List of figures

Figure 1. Typical application schematic . . . 4
Figure 2. Pin configuration WFQFN 56L top view . . . 6
Figure 3. LDO startup/shutdown timings . . . 28
Figure 4. LDO1 input supply mux . . . 29
Figure 5. LDO3 uses in sink/source mode with DDR4 . . . 31
Figure 6. LDO3 uses in sink/source mode with DDR3L . . . 31
Figure 7. LDO3 uses in bypass mode with lpDDR4 . . . 31
Figure 8. Buck dynamic voltage scaling (DVS) . . . 33
Figure 9. Buck startup/shutdown timings . . . 34
Figure 10. PMIC state machine . . . 37
Figure 11. PMIC POWER_UP and POWER_DOWN sequence example . . . 41
Figure 12. PONKEYn debounce filter behavior . . . 42
Figure 13. $V_{IN}$ monitoring thresholds . . . 44
Figure 14. $V_{BUS}$ debounce filter behavior . . . 45
Figure 15. PWRCTRLx logic circuitry principle (TO BE CONTROLLE BY DESIGN) . . . 49
Figure 16. Delay rising and delay falling behaviors example . . . 51
Figure 17. Regulator independent reset behaviors example . . . 52
Figure 18. Reset power-cycle sequence example . . . 54
Figure 19. Thermal protection thresholds . . . 55
Figure 20. I²C read operation . . . 57
Figure 21. I²C write operation . . . 58
Figure 22. WFQFN 56L (6.5X6.5X0.9) package outline . . . 131

chanhvinh.com



**IMPORTANT NOTICE – READ CAREFULLY**

STMicroelectronics NV and its subsidiaries (“ST”) reserve the right to make changes, corrections, enhancements, modifications, and improvements to ST products and/or to this document at any time without notice. Purchasers should obtain the latest relevant information on ST products before placing orders. ST products are sold pursuant to ST’s terms and conditions of sale in place at the time of order acknowledgment.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection, and use of ST products and ST assumes no liability for application assistance or the design of purchasers’ products.

No license, express or implied, to any intellectual property right is granted by ST herein.

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the information set forth herein shall void any warranty granted by ST for such product.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks of ST. For additional information about ST trademarks, refer to www.st.com/trademarks. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces information previously supplied in any prior versions of this document.

© 2024 STMicroelectronics – All rights reserved